

Excellent Integrated System Limited

Stocking Distributor

Click to view price, real time Inventory, Delivery & Lifecycle Information:

[Texas Instruments](#)
[TSB82AA2IPGEEP](#)

For any questions, you can email us directly:

sales@integrated-circuit.com

TSB82AA2-EP ***1394b OHCI-Lynx Controller*** ***Data Manual***

Literature Number: SCPS167A
September 2006



Contents

| <i>Section</i> | <i>Title</i> | <i>Page</i> |
|----------------|--|-------------|
| 1 | Introduction | 1-1 |
| 1.1 | Description | 1-1 |
| 1.2 | Features | 1-3 |
| 1.3 | Related Documents | 1-4 |
| 1.4 | Trademarks | 1-4 |
| 1.5 | Ordering Information | 1-4 |
| 1.6 | TSB82AA2-EP Data Manual Document History | 1-4 |
| 2 | Terminal Descriptions | 2-1 |
| 3 | TSB82AA2 Controller Programming Model | 3-1 |
| 3.1 | PCI Configuration Registers | 3-3 |
| 3.2 | Vendor ID Register | 3-4 |
| 3.3 | Device ID Register | 3-4 |
| 3.4 | Command Register | 3-5 |
| 3.5 | Status Register | 3-6 |
| 3.6 | Class Code and Revision ID Register | 3-7 |
| 3.7 | Latency Timer and Class Cache Line Size Register | 3-7 |
| 3.8 | Header Type and BIST Register | 3-8 |
| 3.9 | OHCI Base Address Register | 3-8 |
| 3.10 | TI Extension Base Address Register | 3-9 |
| 3.11 | CardBus Cis Base Address Register | 3-10 |
| 3.12 | CardBus CIS Pointer Register | 3-11 |
| 3.13 | Subsystem Identification Register | 3-12 |
| 3.14 | Power Management Capabilities Pointer Register | 3-12 |
| 3.15 | Interrupt Line and Pin Register | 3-13 |
| 3.16 | MIN_GNT and MAX_LAT Register | 3-13 |
| 3.17 | OHCI Control Register | 3-14 |
| 3.18 | Capability ID and Next Item Pointer Register | 3-14 |
| 3.19 | Power Management Capabilities Register | 3-15 |
| 3.20 | Power Management Control and Status Register | 3-16 |
| 3.21 | Power Management Extension Register | 3-16 |
| 3.22 | Multifunction Select Register | 3-17 |
| 3.23 | Miscellaneous Configuration Register | 3-18 |
| 3.24 | Link Enhancement Control Register | 3-19 |
| 3.25 | Subsystem Access Register | 3-21 |
| 3.26 | GPIO Control Register | 3-22 |
| 4 | OHCI Registers | 4-1 |
| 4.1 | OHCI Version Register | 4-4 |

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 4.2 | GUID ROM Register | 4-5 |
| 4.3 | Asynchronous Transmit Retries Register | 4-6 |
| 4.4 | CSR Data Register | 4-6 |
| 4.5 | CSR Compare Register | 4-7 |
| 4.6 | CSR Control Register | 4-7 |
| 4.7 | Configuration ROM Header Register | 4-8 |
| 4.8 | Bus Identification Register | 4-8 |
| 4.9 | Bus Options Register | 4-9 |
| 4.10 | GUID High Register | 4-10 |
| 4.11 | GUID Low Register | 4-10 |
| 4.12 | Configuration ROM Mapping Register | 4-11 |
| 4.13 | Posted Write Address Low Register | 4-11 |
| 4.14 | Posted Write Address High Register | 4-12 |
| 4.15 | Vendor ID Register | 4-13 |
| 4.16 | Host Controller Control Register | 4-14 |
| 4.17 | Self-ID Buffer Pointer Register | 4-15 |
| 4.18 | Self-ID Count Register | 4-16 |
| 4.19 | Isochronous Receive Channel Mask High Register | 4-17 |
| 4.20 | Isochronous Receive Channel Mask Low Register | 4-18 |
| 4.21 | Interrupt Event Register | 4-19 |
| 4.22 | Interrupt Mask Register | 4-21 |
| 4.23 | Isochronous Transmit Interrupt Event Register | 4-23 |
| 4.24 | Isochronous Transmit Interrupt Mask Register | 4-24 |
| 4.25 | Isochronous Receive Interrupt Event Register | 4-25 |
| 4.26 | Isochronous Receive Interrupt Mask Register | 4-26 |
| 4.27 | Initial Bandwidth Available Register | 4-26 |
| 4.28 | Initial Channels Available High Register | 4-27 |
| 4.29 | Initial Channels Available Low Register | 4-27 |
| 4.30 | Fairness Control Register | 4-28 |
| 4.31 | Link Control Register | 4-29 |
| 4.32 | Node Identification Register | 4-30 |
| 4.33 | PHY Layer Control Register | 4-31 |
| 4.34 | Isochronous Cycle Timer Register | 4-32 |
| 4.35 | Asynchronous Request Filter High Register | 4-33 |
| 4.36 | Asynchronous Request Filter Low Register | 4-35 |
| 4.37 | Physical Request Filter High Register | 4-36 |
| 4.38 | Physical Request Filter Low Register | 4-38 |
| 4.39 | Physical Upper Bound Register (Optional Register) | 4-38 |
| 4.40 | Asynchronous Context Control Register | 4-39 |
| 4.41 | Asynchronous Context Command Pointer Register | 4-40 |
| 4.42 | Isochronous Transmit Context Control Register | 4-41 |
| 4.43 | Isochronous Transmit Context Command Pointer Register | 4-42 |
| 4.44 | Isochronous Receive Context Control Register | 4-42 |
| 4.45 | Isochronous Receive Context Command Pointer Register | 4-44 |

| | | |
|----------|--|------------|
| 4.46 | Isochronous Receive Context Match Register | 4-45 |
| 5 | TI Extension Registers | 5-1 |
| 5.1 | DV Timestamp Enhancements | 5-1 |
| 5.2 | MPEG2 Timestamp Procedure | 5-1 |
| 5.3 | Isochronous Receive Digital Video Enhancements | 5-2 |
| 5.4 | Isochronous Receive Digital Video Enhancements Register | 5-2 |
| 5.5 | Link Enhancement Register | 5-4 |
| 5.6 | Timestamp Offset Register | 5-6 |
| 6 | GPIO Interface | 6-1 |
| 7 | Serial EEPROM Interface | 7-1 |
| 8 | Electrical Characteristics | 8-1 |
| 8.1 | Absolute Maximum Ratings Over Operating Temperature Ranges . | 8-1 |
| 8.2 | Recommended Operating Conditions | 8-2 |
| 8.3 | Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions | 8-3 |
| 8.4 | Switching Characteristics for PCI Interface | 8-3 |
| 8.5 | Switching Characteristics for PHY-Link Interface | 8-3 |
| 9 | Mechanical Information | 9-1 |

List of Illustrations

| <i>Figure</i> | <i>Title</i> | <i>Page</i> |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| 2-1 | Terminal Assignments | 2-1 |
| 3-1 | TSB82AA2 Block Diagram | 3-2 |
| 6-1 | GPIO Logic Diagram | 6-1 |

List of Tables

| <i>Table</i> | <i>Title</i> | <i>Page</i> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| 2-1 | Signals Sorted by Terminal Number | 2-2 |
| 2-2 | Signal Names Sorted Alphanumerically to Terminal Number | 2-3 |
| 2-3 | Power Supply Terminals | 2-4 |
| 2-4 | Reset and Miscellaneous Terminals | 2-4 |
| 2-5 | 32-Bit PCI Bus Terminals | 2-5 |
| 2-6 | PCI 64-Bit Bus Extension Terminals | 2-7 |
| 2-7 | PHY-Link Interface Terminals | 2-8 |
| 3-1 | Bit Field Access Tag Descriptions | 3-1 |
| 3-2 | PCI Configuration Register Map | 3-3 |
| 3-3 | Command Register Description | 3-5 |
| 3-4 | Status Register Description | 3-6 |
| 3-5 | Class Code and Revision ID Register Description | 3-7 |
| 3-6 | Latency Timer and Class Cache Line Size Register Description | 3-7 |
| 3-7 | Header Type and BIST Register Description | 3-8 |
| 3-8 | OHCI Base Address Register Description | 3-8 |
| 3-9 | TI Base Address Register Description | 3-9 |
| 3-10 | CardBus CIS Base Address Register Description | 3-10 |
| 3-11 | CardBus CIS Pointer Register Description | 3-11 |
| 3-12 | Subsystem Identification Register Description | 3-12 |
| 3-13 | Interrupt Line and Pin Register Description | 3-13 |
| 3-14 | MIN_GNT and MAX_LAT Register Description | 3-13 |
| 3-15 | OHCI Control Register Description | 3-14 |
| 3-16 | Capability ID and Next Item Pointer Register Description | 3-14 |
| 3-17 | Power Management Capabilities Register Description | 3-15 |
| 3-18 | Power Management Control and Status Register Description | 3-16 |
| 3-19 | Power Management Extension Register Description | 3-16 |
| 3-20 | Multifunction Select Register | 3-17 |
| 3-21 | Miscellaneous Configuration Register | 3-18 |
| 3-22 | Link Enhancement Control Register Description | 3-19 |
| 3-23 | Subsystem Access Register Description | 3-21 |
| 3-24 | GPIO Control Register Description | 3-22 |
| 4-1 | OHCI Register Map | 4-1 |
| 4-2 | OHCI Version Register Description | 4-4 |
| 4-3 | GUID ROM Register Description | 4-5 |
| 4-4 | Asynchronous Transmit Retries Register Description | 4-6 |
| 4-5 | CSR Control Register Description | 4-7 |
| 4-6 | Configuration ROM Header Register Description | 4-8 |

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 4-7 | Bus Options Register Description | 4-9 |
| 4-8 | Configuration ROM Mapping Register Description | 4-11 |
| 4-9 | Posted Write Address Low Register Description | 4-11 |
| 4-10 | Posted Write Address High Register Description | 4-12 |
| 4-11 | Vendor ID Register Description | 4-13 |
| 4-12 | Host Controller Control Register Description | 4-14 |
| 4-13 | Self-ID Count Register Description | 4-16 |
| 4-14 | Isochronous Receive Channel Mask High Register Description | 4-17 |
| 4-15 | Isochronous Receive Channel Mask Low Register Description | 4-18 |
| 4-16 | Interrupt Event Register Description | 4-19 |
| 4-17 | Interrupt Mask Register Description | 4-21 |
| 4-18 | Isochronous Transmit Interrupt Event Register Description | 4-23 |
| 4-19 | Isochronous Receive Interrupt Event Register Description | 4-25 |
| 4-20 | Initial Bandwidth Available Register Description | 4-26 |
| 4-21 | Initial Channels Available High Register Description | 4-27 |
| 4-22 | Initial Channels Available Low Register Description | 4-27 |
| 4-23 | Fairness Control Register Description | 4-28 |
| 4-24 | Link Control Register Description | 4-29 |
| 4-25 | Node Identification Register Description | 4-30 |
| 4-26 | PHY Control Register Description | 4-31 |
| 4-27 | Isochronous Cycle Timer Register Description | 4-32 |
| 4-28 | Asynchronous Request Filter High Register Description | 4-33 |
| 4-29 | Asynchronous Request Filter Low Register Description | 4-35 |
| 4-30 | Physical Request Filter High Register Description | 4-36 |
| 4-31 | Physical Request Filter Low Register Description | 4-38 |
| 4-32 | Asynchronous Context Control Register Description | 4-39 |
| 4-33 | Asynchronous Context Command Pointer Register Description | 4-40 |
| 4-34 | Isochronous Transmit Context Control Register Description | 4-41 |
| 4-35 | Isochronous Receive Context Control Register Description | 4-42 |
| 4-36 | Isochronous Receive Context Match Register Description | 4-45 |
| 5-1 | TI Extension Register Map | 5-1 |
| 5-2 | Isochronous Receive Digital Video Enhancements Register Description | 5-2 |
| 5-3 | Link Enhancement Register Description | 5-4 |
| 5-4 | Timestamp Offset Register Description | 5-6 |
| 7-1 | Serial EEPROM Map | 7-2 |

1 Introduction

This chapter provides an overview of the Texas Instruments TSB82AA2 device and its features.

1.1 Description

The TSB82AA2 OHCI-Lynx is a discrete 1394b link-layer device, which has been designed to meet the demanding requirements of today's 1394 bus designs. The TSB82AA2 device is capable of exceptional 800M bits/s performance; thus, providing the throughput and bandwidth to move data efficiently and quickly between the PCI and 1394 buses. The TSB82AA2 device also provides outstanding ultra-low power operation and intelligent power management capabilities. The device provides the IEEE 1394 link function and is compatible with 100M bits/s, 200M bits/s, 400M bits/s, and 800M bits/s serial bus data rates.

The TSB82AA2 improved throughput and increased bandwidth make it ideal for today's high-end PCs and open the door for the development of S800 RAID- and SAN-based peripherals.

The TSB82AA2 OHCI-Lynx operates as the interface between a 33-MHz/64-bit or 33-MHz/32-bit PCI local bus and a compatible 1394b PHY-layer device (such as the TSB81BA3 device) that is capable of supporting serial data rates at 98.304M, 196.608M, 393.216M, or 786.432M bits/s (referred to as S100, S200, S400, or S800 speeds, respectively). When acting as a PCI bus master, the TSB82AA2 device is capable of multiple cacheline bursts of data, which can transfer at 264M bytes/s for 64-bit transfers or 132M bytes/s for 32-bit transfers after connecting to the memory controller.

Due to the high throughput potential of the TSB82AA2 device, it is possible to encounter large PCI and legacy 1394 bus latencies, which can cause the 1394 data to be overrun. To overcome this potential problem, the TSB82AA2 implements deep transmit and receive FIFOs (see Section 1.2, *Features*, for FIFO size information) to buffer the 1394 data, thus preventing possible problems due to bus latency. This also ensures that the device can transmit and receive sustained maximum size isochronous or asynchronous data payloads at S800.

The TSB82AA2 device implements other performance enhancements to improve overall performance of the device, such as: a highly tuned physical data path for enhanced SBP-2 performance, physical post writing buffers, multiple isochronous contexts, and advanced internal arbitration.

The TSB82AA2 device also implements hardware enhancements to better support digital video (DV) and MPEG data stream reception and transmission. These enhancements are enabled through the isochronous receive digital video enhancements register at TI extension offset A80h (see Section 5.4, *Isochronous Receive Digital Video Enhancements Register*). These enhancements include automatic time stamp insertion for transmitted DV and MPEG-formatted streams and common isochronous packet (CIP) header stripping for received DV streams.

The CIP format is defined by the IEC 61883-1:1998 specification. The enhancements to the isochronous data contexts are implemented as hardware support for the synchronization timestamp for both DV and audio/video CIP formats. The TSB82AA2 device supports modification of the synchronization timestamp field to ensure that the value inserted via software is not stale—that is, less than the current cycle timer when the packet is transmitted.

The TSB82AA2 performance and enhanced throughput make it an excellent choice for today's 1394 PC market; however, the portable, mobile, and even today's desktop PCs power management schemes continue to require devices to use less and less power, and Texas Instrument's 1394 OHCI-Lynx product line has continued to raise the bar by providing the lowest power 1394 link-layers in the industry. The TSB82AA2 device represents the next evolution of Texas Instruments commitment to meet the challenge of power-sensitive applications. The TSB82AA2 device has ultra-low operational power requirements and intelligent power management capabilities that allow it to autonomously conserve power based on the device usage.

One of the key elements for reducing the TSB82AA2 operational power requirements is Texas Instrument's advanced CMOS process and the implementation of an internal 1.8-V core, which is supplied by an improved integrated 3.3-V to 1.8-V voltage regulator. The TSB82AA2 device implements a next generation voltage regulator which is more

efficient than its predecessors, thus providing an overall reduction in the device's operational power requirements especially when operating in D3_{cold} using auxiliary power. In fact, the TSB82AA2 device fully supports D0, D1, D2, and D3_{hot/cold} power states as specified in the *PC 2001 Design Guide* requirements and the *PCI Power Management Specification*. PME wake event support is subject to operating system support and implementation.

As required by the *1394 Open Host Controller Interface Specification* (OHCI) and IEEE Std 1394a-2000, internal control registers are memory-mapped and nonprefetchable. The PCI configuration header is accessed through configuration cycles as specified by the *PCI Local Bus Specification*, and provides plug-and-play (PnP) compatibility. Furthermore, the TSB82AA2 device is fully compliant with the latest *PCI Local Bus Specification*, *PCI Bus Power Management Interface Specification*, IEEE Draft Std 1394b, IEEE Std 1394a-2000, and *1394 Open Host Controller Interface Specification* (see Section 1.3, *Related Documents*, for a complete list).

1.2 Features

The TSB82AA2-EP device supports the following features:

- Controlled Baseline
 - One Assembly/Test Site, One Fabrication Site
- Extended Temperature Performance of -40°C to 85°C
- Enhanced Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) Support
- Enhanced Product-Change Notification
- Qualification Pedigree[†]
- Single 3.3-V supply (1.8-V internal core voltage with regulator)
- 3.3-V and 5-V PCI signaling environments
- Serial bus data rates of 100M bits/s, 200M bits/s, 400M bits/s, and 800M bits/s
- Physical write posting of up to three outstanding transactions
- Serial ROM or boot ROM interface supports 2-wire serial EEPROM devices
- 33-MHz/64-bit and 33-MHz/32-bit selectable PCI interface
- Multifunction terminal (MFUNC terminal 1):
 - $\overline{\text{PCI_CLKRUN}}$ protocol per the *PCI Mobile Design Guide*
 - General-purpose I/O
 - CYCLEIN/CYCLEOUT for external cycle timer control for customized synchronization
- PCI burst transfers and deep FIFOs to tolerate large host latency:
 - Transmit FIFO—5K asynchronous
 - Transmit FIFO—2K isochronous
 - Receive FIFO—2K asynchronous
 - Receive FIFO—2K isochronous
- D0, D1, D2, and D3 power states and $\overline{\text{PME}}$ events per the *PCI Bus Power Management Interface Specification*
- Programmable asynchronous transmit threshold
- Isochronous receive dual-buffer mode
- Out-of-order pipelining for asynchronous transmit requests
- Register access fail interrupt when the PHY SYSCLK is not active
- Initial bandwidth available and initial channels available registers
- Digital video and audio performance enhancements
- Fabricated in advanced low-power CMOS process
- Packaged in 144-terminal LQFP (PGE)

[†] Component qualification in accordance with JEDEC and industry standards to ensure reliable operation over an extended temperature range. This includes, but is not limited to, Highly Accelerated Stress Test (HAST) or biased 85/85, temperature cycle, autoclave or unbiased HAST, electromigration, bond intermetallic life, and mold compound life. Such qualification testing should not be viewed as justifying use of this component beyond specified performance and environmental limits.

1.3 Related Documents

- *1394 Open Host Controller Interface Specification* (Revision 1.2)
- *IEEE Standard for a High Performance Serial Bus* (IEEE Std 1394-1995)
- *IEEE Standard for a High Performance Serial Bus—Amendment 1* (IEEE Std 1394a-2000)
- *P1394b Draft Standard for High Performance Serial Bus* (Supplement)
- *PC 2001 Design Guide*
- *PCI Bus Power Management Interface Specification* (Revision 1.1)
- *PCI Local Bus Specification* (Revision 2.3)
- *Serial Bus Protocol 2* (SBP-2)
- *Microsoft Windows Logo Program System and Device Requirements* (Version 0.5)
- *Microsoft Windows Logo Program Desktop and Mobile PC Requirements* (Version 1.1)
- *Digital Interface for Consumer Electronic Audio/Video Equipment Draft* (Version 2.1) (IEC 61883)

1.4 Trademarks

OHCI-Lynx is a trademark of Texas Instruments.

Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

1.5 Ordering Information

| ORDERING NUMBER | NAME | VOLTAGE | PACKAGE |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------|---------|
| TSB82AA2IPGEEP | OHCI-Lynx™ PCI-Based IEEE 1394 Host Controller, Enhanced Plastic | 3.3V-, 5V-tolerant I/Os | PGE |

1.6 TSB82AA2-EP Data Manual Document History

| DATE | REVISION | PAGE | PARAGRAPH | DESCRIPTION |
|---------|-----------------|------|-----------|-------------|
| 09/2003 | Initial release | | | |

2 Terminal Descriptions

This section provides the terminal descriptions for the TSB82AA2 device. Figure 2-1 shows the signal assigned to each terminal in the package. Table 2-1 and Table 2-2 provide a cross-reference between each terminal number and the name of the signal on that terminal. Table 2-1 is arranged in terminal number order, and Table 2-2 lists the signals in alphanumerical order.

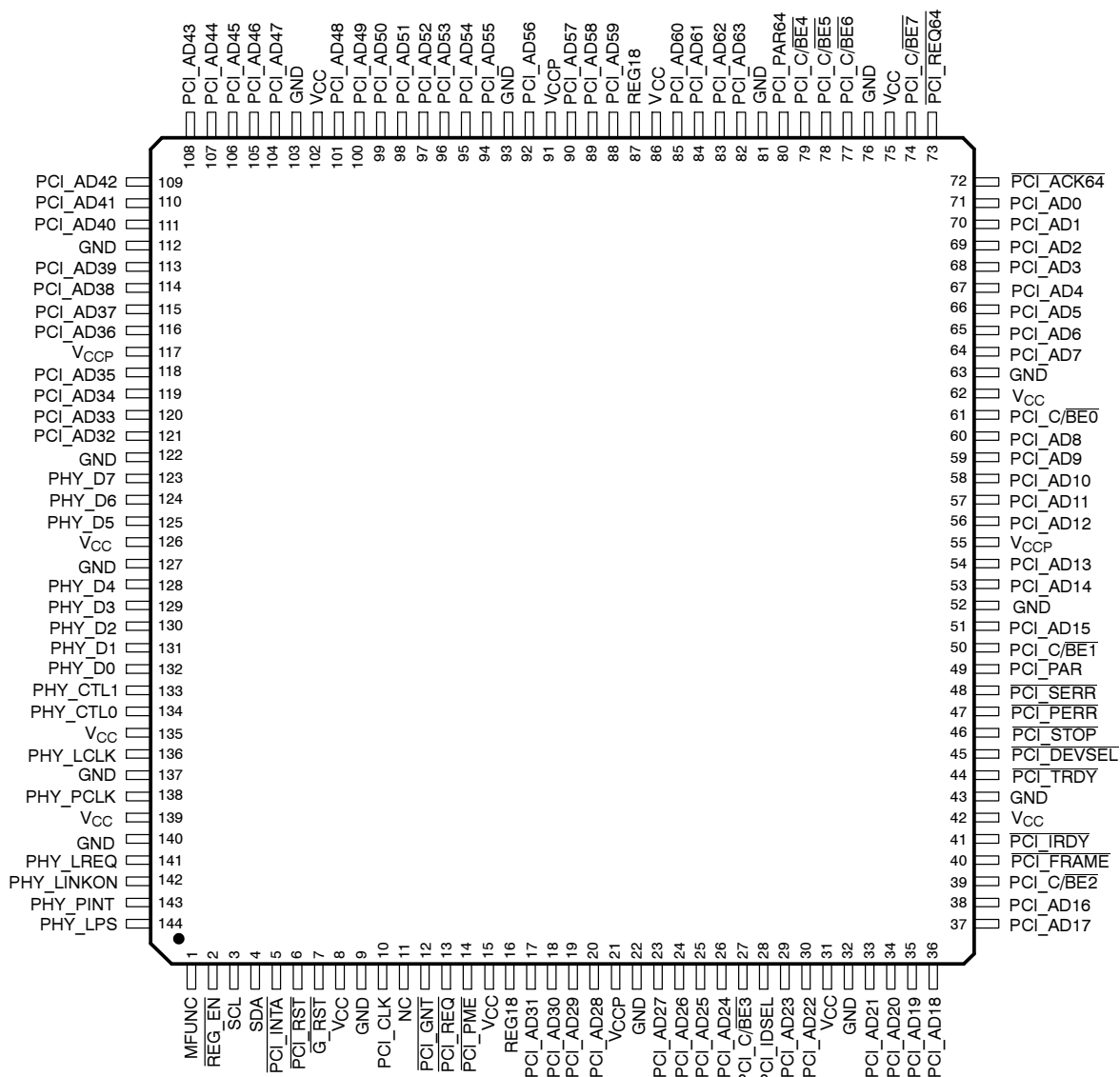


Figure 2-1. Terminal Assignments

Table 2-1. Signals Sorted by Terminal Number

| NO. | TERMINAL NAME | NO. | TERMINAL NAME | NO. | TERMINAL NAME | NO. | TERMINAL NAME |
|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|
| 1 | MFUNC | 37 | PCI_AD17 | 73 | PCI_REQ64 | 109 | PCI_AD42 |
| 2 | REG_EN | 38 | PCI_AD16 | 74 | PCI_C/BE7 | 110 | PCI_AD41 |
| 3 | SCL | 39 | PCI_C/BE2 | 75 | V _{CC} | 111 | PCI_AD40 |
| 4 | SDA | 40 | PCI_FRAME | 76 | GND | 112 | GND |
| 5 | PCI_INTA | 41 | PCI_IRDY | 77 | PCI_C/BE6 | 113 | PCI_AD39 |
| 6 | PCI_RST | 42 | V _{CC} | 78 | PCI_C/BE5 | 114 | PCI_AD38 |
| 7 | G_RST | 43 | GND | 79 | PCI_C/BE4 | 115 | PCI_AD37 |
| 8 | V _{CC} | 44 | PCI_TRDY | 80 | PCI_PAR64 | 116 | PCI_AD36 |
| 9 | GND | 45 | PCI_DEVSEL | 81 | GND | 117 | V _{CCP} |
| 10 | PCI_CLK | 46 | PCI_STOP | 82 | PCI_AD63 | 118 | PCI_AD35 |
| 11 | NC | 47 | PCI_PERR | 83 | PCI_AD62 | 119 | PCI_AD34 |
| 12 | PCI_GNT | 48 | PCI_SERR | 84 | PCI_AD61 | 120 | PCI_AD33 |
| 13 | PCI_REQ | 49 | PCI_PAR | 85 | PCI_AD60 | 121 | PCI_AD32 |
| 14 | PCI_PME | 50 | PCI_C/BET | 86 | V _{CC} | 122 | GND |
| 15 | V _{CC} | 51 | PCI_AD15 | 87 | REG18 | 123 | PHY_D7 |
| 16 | REG18 | 52 | GND | 88 | PCI_AD59 | 124 | PHY_D6 |
| 17 | PCI_AD31 | 53 | PCI_AD14 | 89 | PCI_AD58 | 125 | PHY_D5 |
| 18 | PCI_AD30 | 54 | PCI_AD13 | 90 | PCI_AD57 | 126 | V _{CC} |
| 19 | PCI_AD29 | 55 | V _{CCP} | 91 | V _{CCP} | 127 | GND |
| 20 | PCI_AD28 | 56 | PCI_AD12 | 92 | PCI_AD56 | 128 | PHY_D4 |
| 21 | V _{CCP} | 57 | PCI_AD11 | 93 | GND | 129 | PHY_D3 |
| 22 | GND | 58 | PCI_AD10 | 94 | PCI_AD55 | 130 | PHY_D2 |
| 23 | PCI_AD27 | 59 | PCI_AD9 | 95 | PCI_AD54 | 131 | PHY_D1 |
| 24 | PCI_AD26 | 60 | PCI_AD8 | 96 | PCI_AD53 | 132 | PHY_D0 |
| 25 | PCI_AD25 | 61 | PCI_C/BE0 | 97 | PCI_AD52 | 133 | PHY_CTL1 |
| 26 | PCI_AD24 | 62 | V _{CC} | 98 | PCI_AD51 | 134 | PHY_CTL0 |
| 27 | PCI_C/BE3 | 63 | GND | 99 | PCI_AD50 | 135 | V _{CC} |
| 28 | PCI_IDSEL | 64 | PCI_AD7 | 100 | PCI_AD49 | 136 | PHY_LCLK |
| 29 | PCI_AD23 | 65 | PCI_AD6 | 101 | PCI_AD48 | 137 | GND |
| 30 | PCI_AD22 | 66 | PCI_AD5 | 102 | V _{CC} | 138 | PHY_PCLK |
| 31 | V _{CC} | 67 | PCI_AD4 | 103 | GND | 139 | V _{CC} |
| 32 | GND | 68 | PCI_AD3 | 104 | PCI_AD47 | 140 | GND |
| 33 | PCI_AD21 | 69 | PCI_AD2 | 105 | PCI_AD46 | 141 | PHY_LREQ |
| 34 | PCI_AD20 | 70 | PCI_AD1 | 106 | PCI_AD45 | 142 | PHY_LINKON |
| 35 | PCI_AD19 | 71 | PCI_AD0 | 107 | PCI_AD44 | 143 | PHY_PINT |
| 36 | PCI_AD18 | 72 | PCI_ACK64 | 108 | PCI_AD43 | 144 | PHY_LPS |

Table 2-2. Signal Names Sorted Alphanumerically to Terminal Number

| TERMINAL NAME | NO. | TERMINAL NAME | NO. | TERMINAL NAME | NO. | TERMINAL NAME | NO. |
|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| GND | 9 | PCI_AD17 | 37 | PCI_AD53 | 96 | PHY_CTL0 | 134 |
| GND | 22 | PCI_AD18 | 36 | PCI_AD54 | 95 | PHY_CTL1 | 133 |
| GND | 32 | PCI_AD19 | 35 | PCI_AD55 | 94 | PHY_D0 | 132 |
| GND | 43 | PCI_AD20 | 34 | PCI_AD56 | 92 | PHY_D1 | 131 |
| GND | 52 | PCI_AD21 | 33 | PCI_AD57 | 90 | PHY_D2 | 130 |
| GND | 63 | PCI_AD22 | 30 | PCI_AD58 | 89 | PHY_D3 | 129 |
| GND | 76 | PCI_AD23 | 29 | PCI_AD59 | 88 | PHY_D4 | 128 |
| GND | 81 | PCI_AD24 | 26 | PCI_AD60 | 85 | PHY_D5 | 125 |
| GND | 93 | PCI_AD25 | 25 | PCI_AD61 | 84 | PHY_D6 | 124 |
| GND | 103 | PCI_AD26 | 24 | PCI_AD62 | 83 | PHY_D7 | 123 |
| GND | 112 | PCI_AD27 | 23 | PCI_AD63 | 82 | PHY_LCLK | 136 |
| GND | 122 | PCI_AD28 | 20 | PCI_CLK | 10 | PHY_LINKON | 142 |
| GND | 127 | PCI_AD29 | 19 | PCI_C/BE0 | 61 | PHY_LPS | 144 |
| GND | 137 | PCI_AD30 | 18 | PCI_C/BE1 | 50 | PHY_LREQ | 141 |
| GND | 140 | PCI_AD31 | 17 | PCI_C/BE2 | 39 | PHY_PCLK | 138 |
| G_RST | 7 | PCI_AD32 | 121 | PCI_C/BE3 | 27 | PHY_PINT | 143 |
| MFUNC | 1 | PCI_AD33 | 120 | PCI_C/BE4 | 79 | REG_EN | 2 |
| NC | 11 | PCI_AD34 | 119 | PCI_C/BE5 | 78 | REG18 | 16 |
| PCI_ACK64 | 72 | PCI_AD35 | 118 | PCI_C/BE6 | 77 | REG18 | 87 |
| PCI_AD0 | 71 | PCI_AD36 | 116 | PCI_C/BE7 | 74 | SCL | 3 |
| PCI_AD1 | 70 | PCI_AD37 | 115 | PCI_DEVSEL | 45 | SDA | 4 |
| PCI_AD2 | 69 | PCI_AD38 | 114 | PCI_FRAME | 40 | VCC | 8 |
| PCI_AD3 | 68 | PCI_AD39 | 113 | PCI_GNT | 12 | VCC | 15 |
| PCI_AD4 | 67 | PCI_AD40 | 111 | PCI_IDSEL | 28 | VCC | 31 |
| PCI_AD5 | 66 | PCI_AD41 | 110 | PCI_INTA | 5 | VCC | 42 |
| PCI_AD6 | 65 | PCI_AD42 | 109 | PCI_IRDY | 41 | VCC | 62 |
| PCI_AD7 | 64 | PCI_AD43 | 108 | PCI_PAR | 49 | VCC | 75 |
| PCI_AD8 | 60 | PCI_AD44 | 107 | PCI_PAR64 | 80 | VCC | 86 |
| PCI_AD9 | 59 | PCI_AD45 | 106 | PCI_PERR | 47 | VCC | 102 |
| PCI_AD10 | 58 | PCI_AD46 | 105 | PCI_PME | 14 | VCC | 126 |
| PCI_AD11 | 57 | PCI_AD47 | 104 | PCI_REQ | 13 | VCC | 135 |
| PCI_AD12 | 56 | PCI_AD48 | 101 | PCI_REQ64 | 73 | VCC | 139 |
| PCI_AD13 | 54 | PCI_AD49 | 100 | PCI_RST | 6 | VCCP | 21 |
| PCI_AD14 | 53 | PCI_AD50 | 99 | PCI_SERR | 48 | VCCP | 55 |
| PCI_AD15 | 51 | PCI_AD51 | 98 | PCI_STOP | 46 | VCCP | 91 |
| PCI_AD16 | 38 | PCI_AD52 | 97 | PCI_TRDY | 44 | VCCP | 117 |

The terminals are grouped in tables by functionality, such as PCI system function and power supply function (see Table 2-3 through Table 2-7). The terminal numbers are also listed for convenient reference.

Table 2-3. Power Supply Terminals

| TERMINAL NAME | NO. | I/O | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|---|-----|--|
| GND | 9, 22, 32, 43, 52, 63, 76, 81, 93, 103, 112, 122, 127, 137, 140 | - | Ground terminals. These terminals must be tied together to the low-impedance circuit board ground plane. |
| REG18 | 16 87 | - | The REG18 terminals are connected to the internal 1.8-V core voltage. They provide a mechanism to provide local bypass for the internal core voltage or to externally provide the 1.8 V to the core if the internal regulator is disabled. |
| REG_EN | 2 | I | Regulator enable. When this terminal is low, the internal regulator is enabled and generates the 1.8-V internal core voltage from the 3.3-V supply voltage. If it is disabled, then 1.8 V must be provided to the REG18 terminals for normal operation. |
| V _{CC} | 8, 15, 31, 42, 62, 75, 86, 102, 126, 135, 139 | - | 3.3-V power supply terminals. A parallel combination of high frequency decoupling capacitors near each terminal is suggested, such as 0.1 μ F and 0.001 μ F. Lower frequency 10- μ F filtering capacitors are also recommended. They must be tied to a low-impedance point on the circuit board. |
| V _{CCP} | 21, 55, 91, 117 | - | PCI signaling clamp voltage power input. PCI signals are clamped per the <i>PCI Local Bus Specification</i> . In addition, if a 5-V ROM is used, then the V _{CCP} terminal must be connected to 5 V. |

Table 2-4. Reset and Miscellaneous Terminals

| TERMINAL NAME NO. | | I/O | DESCRIPTION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|--|----------|----------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|---------|-----|----------|-----|---------------------------------|---------|----------|
| $\overline{\text{G_RST}}$ | 7 | I | Global power reset. This reset brings all of the TSB82AA2 internal registers to their default states, including those registers not reset by $\overline{\text{PCI_RST}}$. When $\overline{\text{G_RST}}$ is asserted, the device is completely nonfunctional. A valid clock input (PCI_CLK) is required before deasserting $\overline{\text{G_RST}}$ to reset some device functionality. Additionally, $\overline{\text{G_RST}}$ must be asserted a minimum of 2 ms after both 3.3 V and 1.8 V are valid at the device. When implementing wake capabilities from the 1394 host controller, it is necessary to implement two resets to the TSB82AA2 device. $\overline{\text{G_RST}}$ is designed to be a one-time power-on reset, and $\overline{\text{PCI_RST}}$ must be connected to the PCI bus $\overline{\text{RST}}$. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $\overline{\text{PCI_RST}}$ | 6 | I | PCI reset. When this bus reset is asserted, the TSB82AA2 device places all output buffers in a high-impedance state and resets all internal registers except device power management context and vendor-specific bits initialized by host power-on software. When $\overline{\text{PCI_RST}}$ is asserted, the device is completely nonfunctional. This terminal must be connected to PCI bus $\overline{\text{RST}}$. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MFUNC | 1 | I/O | Multifunction terminal. MFUNC is a multifunction terminal whose function is selected via the multifunction select register: <table><tr><th>Bits 2-0</th><th>Function</th></tr><tr><td>000</td><td>General-purpose input/output (GPIO)</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>CYCLEIN</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>CYCLEOUT</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>$\overline{\text{PCI_CLKRUN}}$</td></tr><tr><td>100-111</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table> | Bits 2-0 | Function | 000 | General-purpose input/output (GPIO) | 001 | CYCLEIN | 010 | CYCLEOUT | 011 | $\overline{\text{PCI_CLKRUN}}$ | 100-111 | Reserved |
| Bits 2-0 | Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000 | General-purpose input/output (GPIO) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001 | CYCLEIN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010 | CYCLEOUT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011 | $\overline{\text{PCI_CLKRUN}}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100-111 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SCL | 3 | I/O | Serial clock. This terminal provides the SCL serial clock signaling. ROM is implemented: Connect terminal 3 to the SCL terminal on the ROM; the 2.7-k Ω resistor pulls this signal to the ROM V_{CC} . (SDA is implemented as open-drain.) ROM is not implemented. Connect terminal 3 to ground with a 220- Ω resistor. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SDA | 4 | I/O | Serial data. This terminal provides the SDA serial data signaling. This terminal is sampled at $\overline{\text{G_RST}}$ to determine if a serial ROM is implemented; thus if no ROM is implemented, then this terminal must be connected to ground. ROM is implemented: Connect terminal 4 to the SDA terminal on the ROM; the 2.7-k Ω resistor pulls this signal to the ROM V_{CC} . (SDA is implemented as open-drain.) ROM is not implemented. Connect terminal 4 to ground with a 220- Ω resistor. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 2-5. 32-Bit PCI Bus Terminals

| TERMINAL NAME | NO. | I/O | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|-----|-----|---|
| PCI_AD31 | 17 | I/O | PCI address/data bus for the lower DWORD. These signals make up the multiplexed PCI address and data bus for the lower 32 bits on the PCI interface. During the address phase of a PCI cycle, AD31-AD0 contain a 32-bit address or other destination information. During the data phase, AD31-AD0 contain data. |
| PCI_AD30 | 18 | | |
| PCI_AD29 | 19 | | |
| PCI_AD28 | 20 | | |
| PCI_AD27 | 23 | | |
| PCI_AD26 | 24 | | |
| PCI_AD25 | 25 | | |
| PCI_AD24 | 26 | | |
| PCI_AD23 | 29 | | |
| PCI_AD22 | 30 | | |
| PCI_AD21 | 33 | | |
| PCI_AD20 | 34 | | |
| PCI_AD19 | 35 | | |
| PCI_AD18 | 36 | | |
| PCI_AD17 | 37 | | |
| PCI_AD16 | 38 | | |
| PCI_AD15 | 51 | | |
| PCI_AD14 | 53 | | |
| PCI_AD13 | 54 | | |
| PCI_AD12 | 56 | | |
| PCI_AD11 | 57 | | |
| PCI_AD10 | 58 | | |
| PCI_AD9 | 59 | | |
| PCI_AD8 | 60 | | |
| PCI_AD7 | 64 | | |
| PCI_AD6 | 65 | | |
| PCI_AD5 | 66 | | |
| PCI_AD4 | 67 | | |
| PCI_AD3 | 68 | | |
| PCI_AD2 | 69 | | |
| PCI_AD1 | 70 | | |
| PCI_AD0 | 71 | | |
| PCI_C/BE0 | 61 | I/O | PCI bus commands and byte enables for lower DWORD. The command and byte enable signals are multiplexed on the same PCI terminals. During the address phase of a bus cycle, PCI_C/BE3-PCI_C/BE0 define the bus command. During the data phase, this 4-bit bus is used as byte enables for the lower 32 bits of data. |
| PCI_C/BE1 | 50 | | |
| PCI_C/BE2 | 39 | | |
| PCI_C/BE3 | 27 | | |
| PCI_CLK | 10 | I | PCI bus clock. Provides timing for all transactions on the PCI bus. All PCI signals are sampled at the rising edge of PCI_CLK. |
| PCI_DEVSEL | 45 | I/O | PCI device select. The TSB82AA2 device asserts this signal to claim a PCI cycle as the target device. As a PCI initiator, the TSB82AA2 device monitors this signal until a target responds. If no target responds before time-out occurs, then the TSB82AA2 device terminates the cycle with an initiator abort. |
| PCI_FRAME | 40 | I/O | PCI cycle frame. This signal is driven by the initiator of a PCI bus cycle. PCI_FRAME is asserted to indicate that a bus transaction is beginning, and data transfers continue while this signal is asserted. When PCI_FRAME is deasserted, the PCI bus transaction is in the final data phase. |
| PCI_GNT | 12 | I | PCI bus grant. This signal is driven by the PCI bus arbiter to grant the TSB82AA2 device access to the PCI bus after the current data transaction has completed. This signal may or may not follow a PCI bus request, depending upon the PCI bus parking algorithm. |
| PCI_IDSEL | 28 | I | Initialization device select. PCI_IDSEL selects the TSB82AA2 device during configuration space accesses. PCI_IDSEL can be connected to 1 of the upper 24 PCI address lines on the PCI bus. |
| PCI_INTA | 5 | O | Interrupt signal. This output indicates interrupts from the TSB82AA2 device to the host. This terminal is implemented as open-drain. |
| PCI_IRDY | 41 | I/O | PCI initiator ready. PCI_IRDY indicates the ability of the PCI bus initiator to complete the current data phase of the transaction. A data phase is completed upon a rising edge of PCI_CLK where both PCI_IRDY and PCI_TRDY are asserted. |

Table 2-5. 32-Bit PCI Bus Terminals (Continued)

| TERMINAL NAME | NO. | I/O | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|-----|-----|---|
| PCI_PAR | 49 | I/O | PCI parity. In all PCI bus read and write cycles, the TSB82AA2 device calculates even parity across the PCI_AD31-PCI_AD0 and PCI_C/BE0-PCI_C/BE3 buses. As an initiator during PCI cycles, the TSB82AA2 device outputs this parity indicator with a one-PCI_CLK delay. As a target during PCI cycles, the calculated parity is compared to the initiator parity indicator; a miscompare can result in a parity error assertion (PCI_PERR). |
| PCI_PERR | 47 | I/O | PCI parity error indicator. This signal is driven by a PCI device to indicate that calculated parity does not match PCI_PAR and/or PCI_PAR64 when PERR_ENB (bit 6) is set to 1 in the command register at offset 04h in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.4, <i>Command Register</i>). |
| PCI_PME | 14 | O | This terminal indicates wake events to the host. It is an open-drain signal which is asserted when PME_STS is asserted and bit 8 (PME_ENB) in the PCI power management control and status register at offset 48h in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.20, <i>Power Management Control and Status Register</i>) has been set. Bit 15 (PME_STS) in the PCI power management control and status register is set due to any unmasked interrupt in the D0 (active) or D1 power state, and on a PHY_LINKON indication in the D2, D3, or D0 (uninitialized) power state. |
| PCI_REQ | 13 | O | PCI bus request. Asserted by the TSB82AA2 device to request access to the bus as an initiator. The host arbiter asserts PCI_GNT when the TSB82AA2 device has been granted access to the bus. |
| PCI_SERR | 48 | O | PCI system error. When SERR_ENB (bit 8) in the command register at offset 04h in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.4, <i>Command Register</i>) is set to 1, the output is pulsed, indicating an address parity error has occurred. The TSB82AA2 device need not be the target of the PCI cycle to assert this signal. This terminal is implemented as open-drain. |
| PCI_STOP | 46 | I/O | PCI cycle stop signal. This signal is driven by a PCI target to request the initiator to stop the current PCI bus transaction. This signal is used for target disconnects, and is commonly asserted by target devices which do not support burst data transfers. |
| PCI_TRDY | 44 | I/O | PCI target ready. PCI_TRDY indicates the ability of the PCI bus target to complete the current data phase of the transaction. A data phase is completed upon a rising edge of PCI_CLK where both PCI_IRDY and PCI_TRDY are asserted. |

Table 2-6. PCI 64-Bit Bus Extension Terminals

| TERMINAL NAME | NO. | I/O | DESCRIPTION |
|--|--|-----|--|
| PCI_ACK64 | 72 | I | PCI bus 64-bit transfer acknowledge. Asserted by a target if it is willing to accept a 64-bit data transfer when it positively decodes its address for a memory transaction and the master has requested a 64-bit data transfer by asserting PCI_REQ64. PCI_REQ64 has identical timing to PCI_DEVSEL. When the TSB82AA2 device is bus master, it monitors PCI_REQ64 when it has requested a 64-bit data transfer for the current transaction. If the target asserts PCI_REQ64 when it claims the cycle, then the TSB82AA2 device transfers data using 64 bits. As a target, the TSB82AA2 does not support 64-bit data transfers and never asserts PCI_REQ64 when another master has requested 64-bit transfer. |
| PCI_AD63 PCI_AD62 PCI_AD61 PCI_AD60 PCI_AD59 PCI_AD58 PCI_AD57 PCI_AD56 PCI_AD55 PCI_AD54 PCI_AD53 PCI_AD52 PCI_AD51 PCI_AD50 PCI_AD49 PCI_AD48 PCI_AD47 PCI_AD46 PCI_AD45 PCI_AD44 PCI_AD43 PCI_AD42 PCI_AD41 PCI_AD40 PCI_AD39 PCI_AD38 PCI_AD37 PCI_AD36 PCI_AD35 PCI_AD34 PCI_AD33 PCI_AD32 | 82 83 84 85 88 89 90 92 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 113 114 115 116 118 119 120 121 | I/O | PCI address/data bus for the upper DWORD. These signals make up the multiplexed PCI address and data bus for the upper 32 bits of the PCI interface. During the address phase of a dual address command with PCI_REQ64 asserted, AD63-AD32 contain the upper 32 bits of a 64-bit address. During the data phase, AD63-AD32 contain data when a 64-bit transfer has been negotiated by the assertion of PCI_REQ64 by the master and PCI_ACK64 by the target. Note, the TSB82AA2 does not support the dual address command. |
| PCI_C/BE7 PCI_C/BE6 PCI_C/BE5 PCI_C/BE4 | 74 77 78 79 | I/O | PCI bus commands and byte enables for the upper DWORD. During the address phase of a bus cycle, PCI_C/BE7-PCI_C/BE4 are reserved and indeterminate since the TSB82AA2 does not support the dual address command. During the data phase, this 4-bit bus is used as byte enables for the upper 32 bits when a 64-bit transfer has been negotiated by the assertion of PCI_REQ64 by the master and PCI_ACK64 by the target. |
| PCI_PAR64 | 80 | I | PCI parity for the upper DWORD. In all PCI bus read and write cycles, the TSB82AA2 device calculates even parity across the PCI_AD63-PCI_AD32 and PCI_C/BE4-PCI_C/BE7 buses. As an initiator during PCI cycles, the TSB82AA2 device outputs this parity indicator with a one-PCI_CLK delay. As a target during PCI cycles, the calculated parity is compared to the initiator parity indicator; a miscompare can result in a parity error assertion (PCI_PERR). |
| PCI_REQ64 | 73 | I | PCI bus request for 64-bit transfer. Asserted by a bus master to request a 64-bit transfer for a memory transaction. The timing of PCI_REQ64 is identical to PCI_FRAME. When the TSB82AA2 device is the bus master, it asserts PCI_REQ64 to request a 64-bit transfer on the current transaction. The TSB82AA2 device only requests a 64-bit transfer for a memory transaction. The target asserts PCI_ACK64 if it is willing to transfer data using 64 bits. |

Table 2-7. PHY-Link Interface Terminals

| TERMINAL NAME | NO. | I/O | DESCRIPTION |
|--|--|-----|---|
| PHY_CTL1 PHY_CTL0 | 133 134 | I/O | PHY-link interface control. These bidirectional control bus signals indicate the phase of operation of the PHY-link interface. Upon a reset of the interface, this bus is driven by the PHY. When driven by the PHY, information on PHY_CTL0 and PHY_CTL1 is synchronous to PHY_PCLK. When driven by the link, information on PHY_CTL0 and PHY_CTL1 is synchronous to PHY_LCLK. |
| PHY_D7 PHY_D6 PHY_D5 PHY_D4 PHY_D3 PHY_D2 PHY_D1 PHY_D0 | 123 124 125 128 129 130 131 132 | I/O | PHY-link interface data. These bidirectional data bus signals carry 1394 packet data, packet speed, and grant type information between the PHY and the link. Upon a reset of the interface, this bus is driven by the PHY. When driven by the PHY, information on PHY_D7 through PHY_D0 is synchronous to PHY_PCLK. When driven by the link, information on PHY_D7 through PHY_D0 is synchronous to PHY_LCLK. |
| PHY_LINKON | 142 | I/O | Link-on notification. PHY_LINKON is an input to the TSB82AA2 device from the PHY that is used to provide notification that a link-on packet has been received, or, if the PHY is configured properly, an event such as a port connection has occurred. This input only has meaning when LPS is disabled. This includes the D0 (uninitialized), D2, and D3 power states. If PHY_LINKON becomes active in the D0 (uninitialized), D2, or D3 power state, then the TSB82AA2 device sets bit 15 (PME_STS) in the power management control and status register in the PCI configuration space at offset 48h (see Section 3.20, <i>Power Management Control and Status Register</i>). |
| PHY_LPS | 144 | I/O | Link power status. PHY_LPS is an output from the TSB82AA2 device that, when active, indicates that the link is powered and capable of maintaining communications over the PHY-link interface. When this signal is inactive, it indicates that the link is not powered or that the link has not been initialized by software. This signal is active when bit 19 (LPS) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, <i>Host Controller Control Register</i>) has been set by software according to the initialization as specified in the <i>1394 Open Host Controller Interface</i> specification. When active, the signal is nominally a 2-MHz pulse. |
| PHY_LREQ | 141 | O | Link request. PHY_LREQ is a serial output from the TSB82AA2 device to the PHY used to request packet transmissions, read and write PHY registers, and to indicate the occurrence of certain link events that are relevant to the PHY. Information encoded on PHY_LREQ is synchronous to PHY_LCLK. |
| PHY_LCLK | 136 | O | Link clock. PHY_LCLK is an output from the TSB82AA2 device that is generated from the incoming PHY_PCLK signal. PHY_LCLK is frequency-locked to PHY_PCLK and synchronizes data and information generated by the link. |
| PHY_PCLK | 138 | I | PHY clock. PHY_PCLK is an input to the TSB82AA2 device from the PHY that, when active, provides a nominal 98.304-MHz clock with a nominal 50% duty cycle. |
| PHY_PINT | 143 | I | PHY interrupt. PHY_PINT is a serial input to the TSB82AA2 device from the PHY that is used to transfer status, register, interrupt, and other information to the link. Information encoded on PHY_PINT is synchronous to PHY_PCLK. |

3 TSB82AA2 Controller Programming Model

This section describes the internal PCI configuration registers used to program the TSB82AA2 device. All registers are detailed in the same format: a brief description for each register, followed by the register offset and a bit table describing the reset state for each register.

A bit description table, typically included when the register contains bits of more than one type or purpose, indicates bit field names, field access tags which appear in the *type* column, and a detailed field description. Table 3-1 describes the field access tags.

Table 3-1. Bit Field Access Tag Descriptions

| ACCESS TAG | NAME | MEANING |
|------------|--------|---|
| R | Read | Field can be read by software. |
| W | Write | Field can be written by software to any value. |
| S | Set | Field can be set by a write of 1. Writes of 0 have no effect. |
| C | Clear | Field can be cleared by a write of 1. Writes of 0 have no effect. |
| U | Update | Field can be autonomously updated by the TSB82AA2 device. |

Figure 3-1 shows a simplified block diagram of the TSB82AA2 device.

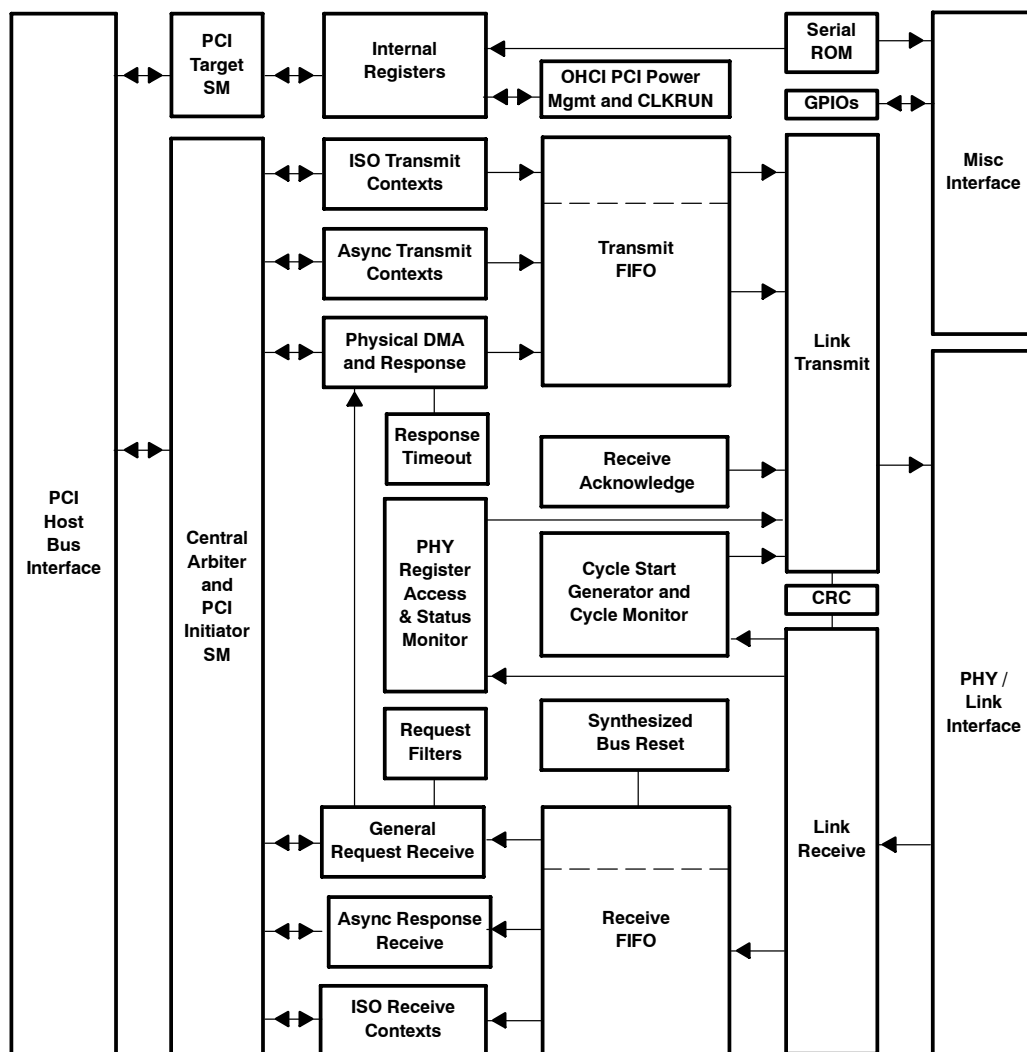


Figure 3-1. TSB82AA2 Block Diagram

3.1 PCI Configuration Registers

The TSB82AA2 device is a single-function PCI device. The configuration header is compliant with the *PCI Local Bus Specification* as a standard header. Table 3-2 illustrates the PCI configuration header that includes both the predefined portion of the configuration space and the user-definable registers.

Table 3-2. PCI Configuration Register Map

| REGISTER NAME | | | | OFFSET |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Device ID | | Vendor ID | | 00h |
| Status | | Command | | 04h |
| Class code | | | Revision ID | 08h |
| BIST | Header type | Latency timer | Cache line size | 0Ch |
| OHCI registers base address | | | | 10h |
| TI extension registers base address | | | | 14h |
| CardBus CIS base address | | | | 18h |
| Reserved | | | | 1Ch-27h |
| CardBus CIS pointer | | | | 28h |
| Subsystem ID | | Subsystem vendor ID | | 2Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 30h |
| Reserved | | | Power management capabilities pointer | 34h |
| Reserved | | | | 38h |
| Maximum latency | Minimum grant | Interrupt pin | Interrupt line | 3Ch |
| OHCI control | | | | 40h |
| Power management capabilities | | Next item pointer | Capability ID | 44h |
| PM data | Power management extension | Power management control and status | | 48h |
| Reserved | | | | 4Ch-ECh |
| Miscellaneous configuration | | | | F0h |
| Link enhancement control | | | | F4h |
| Subsystem device ID alias | | Subsystem vendor ID alias | | F8h |
| GPIO3 | GPIO2 | Reserved | | FCh |

3.2 Vendor ID Register

The vendor ID register contains a value allocated by the PCI SIG and identifies the manufacturer of the PCI device. The vendor ID assigned to Texas Instruments is 104Ch.

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name | Vendor ID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Vendor ID**

Type: Read-only

Offset: 00h

Default: 104Ch

3.3 Device ID Register

The device ID register contains a value assigned to the TSB82AA2 device by Texas Instruments. The device identification for the TSB82AA2 device is 8025h.

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name | Device ID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

Register: **Device ID**

Type: Read-only

Offset: 02h

Default: 8025h

3.4 Command Register

The command register provides control over the TSB82AA2 interface to the PCI bus. All bit functions adhere to the definitions in the *PCI Local Bus Specification*, as seen in the following bit descriptions. See Table 3-3 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------|---------|----|----|----|----|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|-----|---|
| Name | Command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R/W | R | R/W | R | R/W | R | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Command**
 Type: Read/Write, Read-only
 Offset: 04h
 Default: 0000h

Table 3-3. Command Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-------------|------|--|
| 15-11 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 15-11 return 0s when read. |
| 10 | INT_DISABLE | R/W | INTx disable. When set to 1, this bit disables the function from asserting interrupts on the INTx signals. 0 = INTx assertion is enabled (default) 1 = INTx assertion is disabled This bit has been defined as part of the <i>PCI Local Bus Specification</i> (Revision 2.3). |
| 9 | FBB_ENB | R | Fast back-to-back enable. The TSB82AA2 device does not generate fast back-to-back transactions; therefore, bit 9 returns 0 when read. |
| 8 | SERR_ENB | R/W | PCI_SERR enable. When bit 8 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 PCI_SERR driver is enabled. PCI_SERR can be asserted after detecting an address parity error on the PCI bus. |
| 7 | STEP_ENB | R | Address/data stepping control. The TSB82AA2 device does not support address/data stepping; therefore, bit 7 is hardwired to 0. |
| 6 | PERR_ENB | R/W | Parity error enable. When bit 6 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to drive PCI_PERR response to parity errors through the PCI_PERR signal. |
| 5 | VGA_ENB | R | VGA palette snoop enable. The TSB82AA2 device does not feature VGA palette snooping; therefore, bit 5 returns 0 when read. |
| 4 | MWI_ENB | R/W | Memory write and invalidate enable. When bit 4 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to generate MWI PCI bus commands. If this bit is cleared, then the TSB82AA2 device generates memory write commands instead. |
| 3 | SPECIAL | R | Special cycle enable. The TSB82AA2 function does not respond to special cycle transactions; therefore, bit 3 returns 0 when read. |
| 2 | MASTER_ENB | R/W | Bus master enable. When bit 2 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to initiate cycles on the PCI bus. |
| 1 | MEMORY_ENB | R/W | Memory response enable. Setting bit 1 to 1 enables the TSB82AA2 device to respond to memory cycles on the PCI bus. This bit must be set to access OHCI registers. |
| 0 | IO_ENB | R | I/O space enable. The TSB82AA2 device does not implement any I/O-mapped functionality; therefore, bit 0 returns 0 when read. |

3.5 Status Register

The status register provides status over the TSB82AA2 interface to the PCI bus. All bit functions adhere to the definitions in the *PCI Local Bus Specification*. See Table 3-4 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|
| Name | Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RCU | RCU | RCU | RCU | RCU | R | R | RCU | R | R | R | R | RU | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Status**
 Type: Read/Clear/Update, Read-only
 Offset: 06h
 Default: 0210h

Table 3-4. Status Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|------------|------|--|
| 15 | PAR_ERR | RCU | Detected parity error. Bit 15 is set to 1 when either an address parity or data parity error is detected. |
| 14 | SYS_ERR | RCU | Signaled system error. Bit 14 is set to 1 when <u>PCI_SERR</u> is enabled and the TSB82AA2 device has signaled a system error to the host. |
| 13 | MABORT | RCU | Received master abort. Bit 13 is set to 1 when a cycle initiated by the TSB82AA2 device on the PCI bus is terminated by a master abort. |
| 12 | TABORT_REC | RCU | Received target abort. Bit 12 is set to 1 when a cycle initiated by the TSB82AA2 device on the PCI bus is terminated by a target abort. |
| 11 | TABORT_SIG | RCU | Signaled target abort. Bit 11 is set to 1 by the TSB82AA2 device when it terminates a transaction on the PCI bus with a target abort. |
| 10-9 | PCI_SPEED | R | DEVSEL timing. Bits 10 and 9 encode the timing of <u>PCI_DEVSEL</u> and are hardwired to 01b, indicating that the TSB82AA2 device asserts this signal at a medium speed on nonconfiguration cycle accesses. |
| 8 | DATAPAR | RCU | Data parity error detected. Bit 8 is set to 1 when the following conditions have been met: a. <u>PCI_PERR</u> was asserted by any PCI device including the TSB82AA2 device. b. The TSB82AA2 device was the bus master during the data parity error. c. Bit 6 (<u>PERR_ENB</u>) in the command register at offset 04h in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.4, <i>Command Register</i>) is set to 1. |
| 7 | FBB_CAP | R | Fast back-to-back capable. The TSB82AA2 device cannot accept fast back-to-back transactions; therefore, bit 7 is hardwired to 0. |
| 6 | UDF | R | User-definable features (UDF) supported. The TSB82AA2 device does not support the UDF; therefore, bit 6 is hardwired to 0. |
| 5 | 66MHZ | R | 66-MHz capable. The TSB82AA2 device operates at a maximum <u>PCI_CLK</u> frequency of 33 MHz; therefore, bit 5 is hardwired to 0. |
| 4 | CAPLIST | R | Capabilities list. Bit 4 returns 1 when read, indicating that capabilities additional to standard PCI are implemented. The linked list of PCI power-management capabilities is implemented in this function. |
| 3 | INT_STATUS | RU | Interrupt status. This bit reflects the interrupt status of the function. Only when bit 10 (<u>INT_DISABLE</u>) in the command register (PCI offset 04h, see Section 3.4) is a 0 and this bit is a 1, is the function's <u>INTx</u> signal asserted. Setting the <u>INT_DISABLE</u> bit to a 1 has no effect on the state of this bit. This bit has been defined as part of the <i>PCI Local Bus Specification</i> (Revision 2.3). |
| 2-0 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 2-0 return 0s when read. |

3.6 Class Code and Revision ID Register

The class code and revision ID register categorizes the TSB82AA2 device as a serial bus controller (0Ch), controlling an IEEE 1394 bus (00h), with an OHCI programming model (10h). Furthermore, the TI chip revision is indicated in the least significant byte. See Table 3-5 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | Class code and revision ID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Class code and revision ID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

Register: **Class code and revision ID**
 Type: Read-only
 Offset: 08h
 Default: 0C00 1001h

Table 3-5. Class Code and Revision ID Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------|------|--|
| 31-24 | BASECLASS | R | Base class. This field returns 0Ch when read, which broadly classifies the function as a serial bus controller. |
| 23-16 | SUBCLASS | R | Subclass. This field returns 00h when read, which specifically classifies the function as controlling an IEEE 1394 serial bus. |
| 15-8 | PGMIF | R | Programming interface. This field returns 10h when read, which indicates that the programming model is compliant with the <i>1394 Open Host Controller Interface Specification</i> . |
| 7-0 | CHIPREV | R | Silicon revision. This field returns 01h when read, indicating the silicon revision of the TSB82AA2 device. |

3.7 Latency Timer and Class Cache Line Size Register

The latency timer and class cache line size register is programmed by host BIOS to indicate system cache line size and the latency timer associated with the TSB82AA2 device. See Table 3-6 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Latency timer and class cache line size | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Latency timer and class cache line size**
 Type: Read/Write
 Offset: 0Ch
 Default: 0000h

Table 3-6. Latency Timer and Class Cache Line Size Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|------|--|
| 15-8 | LATENCY_TIMER | R/W | PCI latency timer. The value in this register specifies the latency timer for the TSB82AA2 device, in units of PCI clock cycles. When the TSB82AA2 device is a PCI bus initiator and asserts PCI_FRAME , the latency timer begins counting from zero. If the latency timer expires before the TSB82AA2 transaction has terminated, then the TSB82AA2 device terminates the transaction when its PCI_GNT is deasserted. |
| 7-0 | CACHELINE_SZ | R/W | Cache line size. This value is used by the TSB82AA2 device during memory write and invalidate, memory-read line, and memory-read multiple transactions. |

3.8 Header Type and BIST Register

The header type and built-in self-test (BIST) register indicates the TSB82AA2 PCI header type, and indicates no built-in self test. See Table 3-7 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------------|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name | Header type and BIST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Header type and BIST**
 Type: Read-only
 Offset: 0Eh
 Default: 0000h

Table 3-7. Header Type and BIST Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-------------|------|--|
| 15-8 | BIST | R | Built-in self test. The TSB82AA2 device does not include a BIST; therefore, this field returns 00h when read. |
| 7-0 | HEADER_TYPE | R | PCI header type. The TSB82AA2 device includes the standard PCI header, which is communicated by returning 00h when this field is read. |

3.9 OHCI Base Address Register

The OHCI base address register is programmed with a base address referencing the memory-mapped OHCI control. When BIOS writes all 1s to this register, the value read back is FFFF F800h, indicating that at least 2K bytes of memory address space are required for the OHCI registers. See Table 3-8 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | OHCI base address | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | OHCI address | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **OHCI base address**
 Type: Read/Write, Read-only
 Offset: 10h
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 3-8. OHCI Base Address Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|--------------|------|--|
| 31-11 | OHCIREG_PTR | R/W | OHCI register pointer. This field specifies the upper 21 bits of the 32-bit OHCI base address register. |
| 10-4 | OHCI_SZ | R | OHCI register size. This field returns 0s when read, indicating that the OHCI registers require a 2K-byte region of memory. |
| 3 | OHCI_PF | R | OHCI register prefetch. Bit 3 returns 0 when read, indicating that the OHCI registers are nonprefetchable. |
| 2-1 | OHCI_MEMTYPE | R | OHCI memory type. This field returns 0s when read, indicating that the OHCI base address register is 32 bits wide and mapping can be done anywhere in the 32-bit memory space. |
| 0 | OHCI_MEM | R | OHCI memory indicator. Bit 0 returns 0 when read, indicating that the OHCI registers are mapped into system memory space. |

3.10 TI Extension Base Address Register

The TI extension base address register is programmed with a base address referencing the memory-mapped TI extension registers. When BIOS writes all 1s to this register, the value read back is FFFF F800h, indicating that at least 2K bytes of memory address space are required for the TI registers. See Table 3-9 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | TI extension base address | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | TI extension base address | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **TI extension base address**
 Type: Read/Write, Read-only
 Offset: 14h
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 3-9. TI Base Address Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------|------|--|
| 31-11 | TIREG_PTR | R/W | TI register pointer. This field specifies the upper 21 bits of the 32-bit TI base address register. |
| 10-4 | TI_SZ | R | TI register size. This field returns 0s when read, indicating that the TI registers require a 2K-byte region of memory. |
| 3 | TI_PF | R | TI register prefetch. Bit 3 returns 0 when read, indicating that the TI registers are nonprefetchable. |
| 2-1 | TI_MEMTYPE | R | TI memory type. This field returns 0s when read, indicating that the TI base address register is 32 bits wide and mapping can be done anywhere in the 32-bit memory space. |
| 0 | TI_MEM | R | TI memory indicator. Bit 0 returns 0 when read, indicating that the TI registers are mapped into system memory space. |

3.11 CardBus CIS Base Address Register

The TSB82AA2 device may be configured to support CardBus registers via bit 6 (CARDBUS) in the PCI miscellaneous configuration register at offset F0h in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.23, *Miscellaneous Configuration Register*). If CARDBUS is low (default), then this 32-bit register returns 0s when read. If CARDBUS is high, then this register is to be programmed with a base address referencing the memory-mapped card information structure (CIS). This register must be programmed with a nonzero value before the CIS may be accessed. See Table 3-10 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | CardBus CIS base address | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | CardBus CIS base address | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **CardBus CIS base address**
 Type: Read/Write, Read-only
 Offset: 18h
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 3-10. CardBus CIS Base Address Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 31-11 | CIS_BASE | R/W | CIS base address. This field specifies the upper 21 bits of the 32-bit CIS base address. If CARDBUS is sampled high on a $\overline{G_RST}$, then this field is read-only, returning 0s when read. |
| 10-4 | CIS_SZ | R | CIS address space size. This field returns 0s when read, indicating that the CIS space requires a 2K-byte region of memory. |
| 3 | CIS_PF | R | CIS prefetch. Bit 3 returns 0 when read, indicating that the CIS is nonprefetchable. Furthermore, the CIS is a byte-accessible address space, and either a doubleword or 16-bit word access yields indeterminate results. |
| 2-1 | CIS_MEMTYPE | R | CIS memory type. This field returns 0s when read, indicating that the CardBus CIS base address register is 32 bits wide and mapping can be done anywhere in the 32-bit memory space. |
| 0 | CIS_MEM | R | CIS memory indicator. This bit returns 0 when read, indicating that the CIS is mapped into system memory space. |

3.12 CardBus CIS Pointer Register

The TSB82AA2 device may be configured to support CardBus registers via bit 6 (CARDBUS) in the PCI miscellaneous configuration register at offset F0h in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.23, *Miscellaneous Configuration Register*). If CARDBUS is low (default), then this register is read-only returning 0s when read. If CARDBUS is high, then this register contains the pointer to the CardBus card information structure (CIS). See Table 3-11 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | CardBus CIS pointer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | CardBus CIS pointer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X |

Register: **CardBus CIS pointer**

Type: Read-only

Offset: 28h

Default: 0000 000Xh

Table 3-11. CardBus CIS Pointer Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|---------------|------|--|
| 31-28 | ROM_IMAGE | R | Since the CIS is not implemented as a ROM image, this field returns 0s when read. |
| 27-3 | CIS_OFFSET | R | This field indicates the offset into the CIS address space where the CIS begins, and bits 7-3 are loaded from the serial EEPROM field CIS_Offset (7-3). This implementation allows the TSB82AA2 device to produce serial EEPROM addresses equal to the lower PCI address byte to acquire data from the serial EEPROM. |
| 2-0 | CIS_INDICATOR | R | This field indicates the address space where the CIS resides and returns 011b if bit 6 (CARDBUS) in the PCI miscellaneous configuration register is high, then 011b indicates that CardBus CIS base address register at offset 18h in the PCI configuration header contains the CIS base address. If CARDBUS is low, then this field returns 000b when read. |

3.13 Subsystem Identification Register

The subsystem identification register is used for system and option card identification purposes. This register can be initialized from the serial EEPROM or programmed via the subsystem access register at offset F8h in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.25, *Subsystem Access Register*). See Table 3-12 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | Subsystem identification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Subsystem identification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Subsystem identification**
 Type: Read/Update
 Offset: 2Ch
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 3-12. Subsystem Identification Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------|------|--|
| 31-16 | OHCI_SSID | RU | Subsystem device ID. This field indicates the subsystem device ID. |
| 15-0 | OHCI_SSVID | RU | Subsystem vendor ID. This field indicates the subsystem vendor ID. |

3.14 Power Management Capabilities Pointer Register

The power management capabilities pointer register provides a pointer into the PCI configuration header where the power-management register block resides. The TSB82AA2 configuration header doublewords at offsets 44h and 48h provide the power-management registers. This register is read-only and returns 44h when read.

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name | Power management capabilities pointer | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Power management capabilities pointer**
 Type: Read-only
 Offset: 34h
 Default: 44h

3.15 Interrupt Line and Pin Register

The interrupt line and pin register communicates interrupt line routing information. See Table 3-13 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------|------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Interrupt line and pin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Interrupt line and pin**
 Type: Read/Write, Read-only
 Offset: 3Ch
 Default: 0100h

Table 3-13. Interrupt Line and Pin Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|------------|------|--|
| 15-8 | INTR_PIN | R | Interrupt pin. Returns 01h when read, indicating that the TSB82AA2 PCI function signals interrupts on the PCI_INTA terminal. |
| 7-0 | INTR_LINE | R/W | Interrupt line. This field is programmed by the system and indicates to software which interrupt line the TSB82AA2 PCI_INTA is connected to. |

3.16 MIN_GNT and MAX_LAT Register

The MIN_GNT and MAX_LAT register communicates to the system the desired setting of bits 15-8 in the latency timer and class cache line size register at offset 0Ch in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.7, *Latency Timer and Class Cache Line Size Register*). If a serial EEPROM is detected, then the contents of this register are loaded through the serial EEPROM interface after a PCI_RST. If no serial EEPROM is detected, then this register returns a default value that corresponds to the MIN_GNT = 2, MAX_LAT = 4. See Table 3-14 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | MIN_GNT and MAX_LAT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

Register: **MIN_GNT and MAX_LAT**
 Type: Read/Update
 Offset: 3Eh
 Default: 0402h

Table 3-14. MIN_GNT and MAX_LAT Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|------------|------|--|
| 15-8 | MAX_LAT | RU | Maximum latency. The contents of this field may be used by host BIOS to assign an arbitration priority level to the TSB82AA2 device. The default for this field indicates that the TSB82AA2 device may need to access the PCI bus as often as every 0.25 μ s; thus, an extremely high priority level is requested. The contents of this field may also be loaded through the serial EEPROM. |
| 7-0 | MIN_GNT | RU | Minimum grant. The contents of this field may be used by host BIOS to assign a latency timer register value to the TSB82AA2 device. The default for this field indicates that the TSB82AA2 device may need to sustain burst transfers for nearly 64 μ s and thus request a large value be programmed in bits 15-8 of the TSB82AA2 latency timer and class cache line size register at offset 0Ch in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.7, <i>Latency Timer and Class Cache Line Size Register</i>). |

3.17 OHCI Control Register

The OHCI control register is defined by the *1394 Open Host Controller Interface Specification* and provides a bit for big endian PCI support. See Table 3-15 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| Name | OHCI control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | OHCI control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **OHCI control**
 Type: Read/Write
 Offset: 40h
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 3-15. OHCI Control Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-------------|------|---|
| 31-1 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 31-1 return 0s when read. |
| 0 | GLOBAL_SWAP | R/W | When bit 0 is set to 1, all quadlets read from and written to the PCI interface are byte-swapped (big endian). This bit is loaded from serial EEPROM and must be cleared to 0 for normal operation. |

3.18 Capability ID and Next Item Pointer Register

The capability ID and next item pointer register identifies the linked-list capability item and provides a pointer to the next capability item, respectively. See Table 3-16 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name | Capability ID and next item pointer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

Register: **Capability ID and next item pointer**
 Type: Read-only
 Offset: 44h
 Default: 0001h

Table 3-16. Capability ID and Next Item Pointer Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|------|--|
| 15-8 | NEXT_ITEM | R | Next item pointer. The TSB82AA2 device supports only one additional capability that is communicated to the system through the extended capabilities list; therefore, this field returns 00h when read. |
| 7-0 | CAPABILITY_ID | R | Capability identification. This field returns 01h when read, which is the unique ID assigned by the PCI SIG for PCI power-management capability. |

3.19 Power Management Capabilities Register

The power management capabilities register indicates the capabilities of the TSB82AA2 device related to PCI power management. See Table 3-17 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------|-------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name | Power management capabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RU | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

Register: **Power management capabilities**
 Type: Read/Update, Read-only
 Offset: 46h
 Default: 7E02h

Table 3-17. Power Management Capabilities Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 15 | PME_D3COLD | RU | PCI_PME support from D3 _{cold} . This bit can be set to 1 or cleared to 0 via bit 15 (PME_D3COLD) in the miscellaneous configuration register at offset F0h in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.23, <i>Miscellaneous Configuration Register</i>). The miscellaneous configuration register is loaded from ROM. When this bit is set to 1, it indicates that the TSB82AA2 device is capable of generating a PCI_PME wake event from D3 _{cold} . This bit state is dependent upon the TSB82AA2 V _{AUX} implementation and may be configured by using bit 15 (PME_D3COLD) in the miscellaneous configuration register (see Section 3.23). |
| 14-11 | PME_SUPPORT | R | PCI_PME support. This 4-bit field indicates the power states from which the TSB82AA2 device may assert PCI_PME. This field returns a value of 1111b, indicating that PCI_PME may be asserted from the D3 _{hot} , D2, D1, and D0 power states. Bit 14 contains the value 1 to indicate that the PCI_PME signal can be asserted from the D3 _{hot} state. Bit 13 contains the value 1 to indicate that the PCI_PME signal can be asserted from the D2 state. Bit 12 contains the value 1 to indicate that the PCI_PME signal can be asserted from the D1 state. Bit 11 contains the value 1 to indicate that the PCI_PME signal can be asserted from the D0 state. |
| 10 | D2_SUPPORT | R | D2 support. Bit 10 is hardwired to 1, indicating that the function supports the D2 device power state. |
| 9 | D1_SUPPORT | R | D1 support. Bit 9 is hardwired to 1, indicating that the TSB82AA2 device supports the D1 power state. |
| 8-6 | AUX_CURRENT | R | Auxiliary current. This 3-bit field reports the 3.3-V _{AUX} auxiliary current requirements. When bit 15 (PME_D3COLD) is cleared, this field returns 000b; otherwise, it returns 001b. 000b = Self-powered 001b = 55 mA (3.3-V _{AUX} maximum current required) |
| 5 | DSI | R | Device-specific initialization. Bit 5 returns 0 when read, indicating that the TSB82AA2 device does not require special initialization beyond the standard PCI configuration header before a generic class driver is able to use it. |
| 4 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 4 returns 0 when read. |
| 3 | PME_CLK | R | PME clock. Bit 3 returns 0 when read, indicating that no host bus clock is required for the TSB82AA2 device to generate PCI_PME. |
| 2-0 | PM_VERSION | R | Power-management version. This field returns 010b when read, indicating that the TSB82AA2 device is compatible with the registers described in the <i>PCI Bus Power Management Interface Specification</i> (Revision 1.1). |

3.20 Power Management Control and Status Register

The power management control and status register implements the control and status of the PCI power management function. This register is not affected by the internally generated reset caused by the transition from the D3_{hot} to D0 state. See Table 3-18 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| Name | Power management control and status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RC | R | R | R | R | R | R | R/W | R | R | R | R | R | R | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Power management control and status**
 Type: Read/Clear, Read/Write, Read-only
 Offset: 48h
 Default: 0000h

Table 3-18. Power Management Control and Status Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|------------|------|--|
| 15 | PME_STS | RC | Bit 15 is set to 1 when the TSB82AA2 device normally asserts the $\overline{\text{PME}}$ signal, independent of the state of bit 8 (PME_ENB). This bit is cleared by a writeback of 1, which also clears the PCI_PME signal driven by the TSB82AA2 device. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. |
| 14-9 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 14-9 return 0s when read. |
| 8 | PME_ENB | R/W | When bit 8 is set to 1, $\overline{\text{PME}}$ assertion is enabled. When bit 8 is cleared, $\overline{\text{PME}}$ assertion is disabled. This bit defaults to 0 if the function does not support $\overline{\text{PME}}$ generation from D3 _{cold} . If the function supports $\overline{\text{PME}}$ from D3 _{cold} , then this bit is sticky and must be explicitly cleared by the operating system each time it is initially loaded. Functions that do not support $\overline{\text{PME}}$ generation from any D-state (that is, bits 15-11 in the power management capabilities register at offset 46h in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.19, <i>Power Management Capabilities Register</i>) equal 00000b), may hardwire this bit to be read-only, always returning a 0 when read by system software. |
| 7-2 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 7-2 return 0s when read. |
| 1-0 | PWR_STATE | R/W | Power state. This 2-bit field is used to set the TSB82AA2 device power state and is encoded as follows: 00 = Current power state is D0. 01 = Current power state is D1. 10 = Current power state is D2. 11 = Current power state is D3. |

3.21 Power Management Extension Register

The power management extension register provides extended power-management features not applicable to the TSB82AA2 device; thus, it is read-only and returns 0s when read. See Table 3-19 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name | Power management extension | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Power management extension**
 Type: Read-only
 Offset: 4Ah
 Default: 0000h

Table 3-19. Power Management Extension Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|------------|------|--|
| 15-0 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 15-0 return 0s when read. |

3.22 Multifunction Select Register

The multifunction select register provides a method. See Table 3-20 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Multifunction select | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Multifunction select | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Multifunction select**
 Type: Read/Write/Update, Read-only
 Offset: E8h
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 3-20. Multifunction Select Register

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|------------|-------|--|
| 31-8 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 31-8 return 0s when read. |
| 7 | RSVD | R | Reserved. This read-only bit is for internal use only. |
| 6-4 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 6-4 return 0s when read. |
| 3-0 | MFUNC_SEL | R/W/U | Power state. This 2-bit field is used to set the TSB82AA2 device power state and is encoded as follows: 000 = General-purpose input/output 001 = CYCLEIN 010 = CYCLEOUT 011 = PCI_CLKRUN 100 = Reserved 101 = Reserved 110 = Reserved 111 = Reserved |

3.23 Miscellaneous Configuration Register

The miscellaneous configuration register provides miscellaneous PCI-related configuration. See Table 3-21 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Miscellaneous configuration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Miscellaneous configuration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R | R | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Miscellaneous configuration**
 Type: Read/Write, Read-only
 Offset: F0h
 Default: 0000 0010h

Table 3-21. Miscellaneous Configuration Register

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|---|------|--|
| 31-16 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 31-16 return 0s when read. |
| 15 | PME_D3COLD | R/W | PCI_PME support from D3 _{cold} . This bit programs bit 15 (PME_D3COLD) in the power management capabilities register at offset 46h in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.19, <i>Power Management Capabilities Register</i>). |
| 14-11 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 14-11 return 0s when read. |
| 10 | Ignore IntMask.masterInt Enable_for_pme | R/W | Ignore IntMask.masterIntEnable for PME generation. When set to 1, this bit causes PME generation behavior to be changed. Also, when set to 1, this bit causes bit 26 of the OHCI vendor ID register at OHCI offset 40h to read 1; otherwise, bit 26 reads 0. 0 = PME behavior generated from unmasked interrupt bits and bit 31 (masterIntEnable) in the interrupt mask register at OHCI offset 88h (see Section 4.22, <i>Interrupt Mask Register</i>) (default) 1 = PME behavior does not depend on the value of bit 31 (masterIntEnable) |
| 9-8 | MR_ENHANCE | R/W | This field selects the read command behavior of the PCI master. 00 = Memory read line (default) 01 = Memory read 10 = Memory read multiple 11 = Reserved |
| 7 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 7 returns 0 when read. |
| 6 | CARDBUS | R/W | CardBus. When bit 6 is set to 1, CardBus register support is enabled, that is, the CardBus base register and CardBus CIS pointer are valid. Bit 6 is only set if a serial EEPROM is present and contains a valid CIS. If bit 6 is set to 1, then a valid CIS must be implemented in the EEPROM at an offset pointed to in EEPROM word 0x14, bits 7-3. |
| 5 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 5 returns 0 when read. |
| 4 | DIS_TGT_ABT | R/W | Bit 4 defaults to 1 disabling the target abort behavior when accesses are made to PHY clock domain registers when no clock is present. Bit 4 can be set to 0 to provide OHCI-Lynx™ compatible target abort signaling. When this bit is set to 1, it enables the no-target-abort mode, in which the TSB82AA2 device returns indeterminate data instead of signaling target abort. The TSB82AA2 LLC is divided into the PCI_CLK and SCLK domains. If software tries to access registers in the link that are not active because the SCLK is disabled, then a target abort is issued by the link. On some systems, this can cause a problem resulting in a fatal system error. Enabling this bit allows the link to respond to these types of requests by returning FFh. It is recommended that this bit be set to 1. |
| 3 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 3 returns 0 when read. |

Table 3-21. Miscellaneous Configuration Register (Continued)

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|------------------|------|---|
| 2 | DISABLE_SCLKGATE | R/W | When bit 2 is set to 1, the internal SCLK runs identically with the chip input. This is a test feature only and must be cleared to 0 (all applications). |
| 1 | DISABLE_PCIGATE | R/W | When bit 1 is set to 1, the internal PCI clock runs identically with the chip input. This is a test feature only and must be cleared to 0 (all applications). |
| 0 | KEEP_PCLK | R/W | When bit 0 is set to 1, the PCI clock always is kept running through the <code>PCI_CLKRUN</code> protocol. When this bit is cleared, the PCI clock can be stopped using <code>PCI_CLKRUN</code> . |

3.24 Link Enhancement Control Register

The link enhancement control register implements TI proprietary bits that are initialized by software or by a serial EEPROM, if present. After these bits are set to 1, their functionality is enabled only if bit 22 (`aPhyEnhanceEnable`) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, *Host Controller Control Register*) is set to 1. See Table 3-22 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|--------------------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|
| Name | Link enhancement control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Link enhancement control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R/W | R/W | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Link enhancement control**
 Type: Read/Write, Read-only
 Offset: F4h
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 3-22. Link Enhancement Control Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|---------------------|------|--|
| 31-16 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 31-16 return 0s when read. |
| 15 | DisableATPipelining | R/W | Disable AT pipelining. When bit 15 is set to 1, out-of-order AT pipelining is disabled. |
| 14 | EnableDraft | R/W | Enable OHCI 1.2 draft features. When bit 14 is set to 1, it enables some features beyond the OHCI 1.1 specification. Specifically, this enables <code>HCControl.LPS</code> to be cleared by writing a 1 to the <code>HCControlClear.LPS</code> bit and enables the link to set bit 9 in the <code>xferStatus</code> field of <code>AR</code> and <code>IR ContextControl</code> registers. |

Table 3-22. Link Enhancement Control Register Description (Continued)

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------------|------|--|
| 13-12 | atx_thresh | R/W | <p>This field sets the initial AT threshold value, which is used until the AT FIFO is underrun. When the TSB82AA2 device retries the packet, it uses a 2K-byte threshold resulting in a store-and-forward operation.</p> <p>00 = Threshold ~ 4K bytes resulting in a store-and-forward operation (default) 01 = Threshold ~ 1.7K bytes 10 = Threshold ~ 1K bytes 11 = Threshold ~ 512 bytes</p> <p>These bits fine-tune the asynchronous transmit threshold. Changing this value may increase or decrease the 1394 latency depending on the average PCI bus latency.</p> <p>Setting the AT threshold to 1.7K, 1K, or 512 bytes results in data being transmitted at these thresholds or when an entire packet has been checked into the FIFO. If the packet to be transmitted is larger than the AT threshold, then the remaining data must be received before the AT FIFO is emptied; otherwise, an underrun condition occurs, resulting in a packet error at the receiving node. As a result, the link then commences store-and-forward operation—that is, wait until it has the complete packet in the FIFO before retransmitting it on the second attempt, to ensure delivery.</p> <p>An AT threshold of 4K results in store-and-forward operation, which means that asynchronous data is not transmitted until an end-of-packet token is received. Restated, setting the AT threshold to 4K results in only complete packets being transmitted.</p> <p>Note that this device always uses store-and-forward when the asynchronous transmit retries register at OHCI offset 08h (see Section 4.3, <i>Asynchronous Transmit Retries Register</i>) is cleared.</p> |
| 11-10 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 11-10 return 0s when read. |
| 9 | enab_aud_ts | R/W | Enable audio/music CIP timestamp enhancement. When bit 9 is set to 1, the enhancement is enabled for audio/music CIP transmit streams (FMT = 10h). |
| 8 | enab_dv_ts | R/W | Enable DV CIP timestamp enhancement. When bit 8 is set to 1, the enhancement is enabled for DV CIP transmit streams (FMT = 00h). |
| 7 | enab_unfair | R/W | Enable asynchronous priority requests. OHCI-Lynx™ compatible. Setting bit 7 to 1 enables the link to respond to requests with priority arbitration. It is recommended that this bit be set to 1. |
| 6 | RSVD | R | Bit 6 is not assigned in the TSB82AA2 follow-on products since this location, which is loaded by the serial EEPROM from the enhancements field, corresponds to bit 23 (programPhyEnable) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, <i>Host Controller Control Register</i>). |
| 5-3 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 5-3 return 0s when read. |
| 2 | enab_insert_idle | R/W | Enable insert idle. OHCI-Lynx™ compatible. When the PHY device has control of the PHY_CTL0-PHY_CTL1 control lines and PHY_DATA0-PHY_DATA7 data lines and the link requests control, the PHY device drives 11b on the PHY_CTL0-PHY_CTL1 lines. The link can then start driving these lines immediately. Setting bit 2 to 1 inserts an idle state, so the link waits one clock cycle before it starts driving the lines (turnaround time). |
| 1 | enab_accel | R/W | Enable acceleration enhancements. OHCI-Lynx™ compatible. When bit 1 is set to 1, the PHY device is notified that the link supports the IEEE Std 1394a-2000 acceleration enhancements, that is, ack-accelerated, fly-by concatenation, etc. It is recommended that bit 1 be set to 1. |
| 0 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 0 returns 0 when read. |

3.25 Subsystem Access Register

Write access to the subsystem access register updates the subsystem identification registers identically to OHCI-Lynx™. The system ID value written to this register may also be read back from this register. See Table 3-23 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Subsystem access | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Subsystem access | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Subsystem access**

Type: Read/Write

Offset: F8h

Default: 0000 0000h

Table 3-23. Subsystem Access Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------|------|--|
| 31-16 | SUBDEV_ID | R/W | Subsystem device ID alias. This field indicates the subsystem device ID. |
| 15-0 | SUBVEN_ID | R/W | Subsystem vendor ID alias. This field indicates the subsystem vendor ID. |

3.26 GPIO Control Register

The GPIO control register has the control and status bits for the GPIO2 and GPIO3 ports. See Table 3-24 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|
| Name | GPIO control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | RWU |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | GPIO control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **GPIO control**
 Type: Read/Write/Update, Read/Write, Read-only
 Offset: FCh
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 3-24. GPIO Control Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------|------|--|
| 31-24 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 31-24 return 0s when read. |
| 23 | INT_EN | R/W | When bit 23 is set to 1, a TSB82AA2 general-purpose interrupt event occurs on a level change of the GPIO input. This event may generate an interrupt, with mask and event status reported through the interrupt mask register at OHCI offset 88h/8Ch (see Section 4.22, <i>Interrupt Mask Register</i>) and the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>). |
| 22 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 22 returns 0 when read. |
| 21 | GPIO_INV | R/W | GPIO polarity invert. When bit 21 is set to 1, the polarity of GPIO is inverted. |
| 20 | GPIO_ENB | R/W | GPIO enable control. When bit 20 is set to 1, the output is enabled. Otherwise, the output is high impedance. |
| 19-17 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 19-17 return 0s when read. |
| 16 | GPIO_DATA | RWU | GPIO data. Reads from bit 16 return the logical value of the input to GPIO. Writes to this bit update the value to drive to GPIO when the output is enabled. |
| 15-0 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 15-0 return 0s when read. |

4 OHCI Registers

The OHCI registers defined by the *1394 Open Host Controller Interface Specification* are memory-mapped into a 2K-byte region of memory pointed to by the OHCI base address register at offset 10h in PCI configuration space (see Section 3.9, *OHCI Base Address Register*). These registers are the primary interface for controlling the TSB82AA2 IEEE 1394 link function.

This section provides the register interface and bit descriptions. Several set/clear register pairs in this programming model are implemented to solve various issues with typical read-modify-write control registers. There are two addresses for a set/clear register: RegisterSet and RegisterClear. See Table 4-1 for a register listing. A 1 bit written to RegisterSet causes the corresponding bit in the set/clear register to be set to 1; a 0 bit leaves the corresponding bit unaffected. A 1 bit written to RegisterClear causes the corresponding bit in the set/clear register to be cleared; a 0 bit leaves the corresponding bit in the set/clear register unaffected.

Typically, a read from either RegisterSet or RegisterClear returns the contents of the set or clear register, respectively. However, sometimes reading the RegisterClear provides a masked version of the set or clear register. The interrupt event register is an example of this behavior.

Table 4-1. OHCI Register Map

| DMA CONTEXT | REGISTER NAME | ABBREVIATION | OFFSET |
|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| — | OHCI version | Version | 00h |
| | GUID ROM | GUID_ROM | 04h |
| | Asynchronous transmit retries | ATRetries | 08h |
| | CSR data | CSRData | 0Ch |
| | CSR compare data | CSRCompareData | 10h |
| | CSR control | CSRControl | 14h |
| | Configuration ROM header | ConfigROMhdr | 18h |
| | Bus identification | BusID | 1Ch |
| | Bus options | BusOptions | 20h |
| | GUID high | GUIDHi | 24h |
| | GUID low | GUIDLo | 28h |
| | Reserved | — | 2Ch-30h |
| | Configuration ROM map | ConfigROMmap | 34h |
| | Posted write address low | PostedWriteAddressLo | 38h |
| | Posted write address high | PostedWriteAddressHi | 3Ch |
| | Vendor identification | VendorID | 40h |
| | Reserved | — | 44h-4Ch |
| | Host controller control | HCControlSet | 50h |
| | | HCControlClr | 54h |
| | Reserved | — | 58h-5Ch |

Table 4-1. OHCI Register Map (Continued)

| DMA CONTEXT | REGISTER NAME | ABBREVIATION | OFFSET |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Self ID | Reserved | — | 60h |
| | Self ID buffer | SelfIDBuffer | 64h |
| | Self ID count | SelfIDCount | 68h |
| | Reserved | — | 6Ch |
| — | Isochronous receive channel mask high | IRChannelMaskHiSet | 70h |
| | | IRChannelMaskHiClear | 74h |
| | Isochronous receive channel mask low | IRChannelMaskLoSet | 78h |
| | | IRChannelMaskLoClear | 7Ch |
| | Interrupt event | IntEventSet | 80h |
| | | IntEventClear | 84h |
| | Interrupt mask | IntMaskSet | 88h |
| | | IntMaskClear | 8Ch |
| | Isochronous transmit interrupt event | IsoXmitIntEventSet | 90h |
| | | IsoXmitIntEventClear | 94h |
| | Isochronous transmit interrupt mask | IsoXmitIntMaskSet | 98h |
| | | IsoXmitIntMaskClear | 9Ch |
| — | Isochronous receive interrupt event | IsoRecvIntEventSet | A0h |
| | | IsoRecvIntEventClear | A4h |
| | Isochronous receive interrupt mask | IsoRecvIntMaskSet | A8h |
| | | IsoRecvIntMaskClear | ACh |
| | Initial bandwidth available | IntBandwidthAvailable | B0h |
| | Initial channels high available | IntChannelHiAvailable | B4h |
| | Initial channels low available | IntChannelLoAvailable | B8h |
| | Reserved | — | BCh-D8h |
| | Fairness control | FairnessControl | DCh |
| | Link control | LinkControlSet | E0h |
| | | LinkControlClear | E4h |
| | Node identification | NodeID | E8h |
| | PHY layer control | PhyControl | ECh |
| | Isochronous cycle timer | Isocyc timer | F0h |
| | Reserved | — | F4h-FCh |
| | Asynchronous request filter high | AsyncRequestFilterHiSet | 100h |
| | | AsyncRequestFilterHiClear | 104h |
| | Asynchronous request filter low | AsyncRequestFilterLoSet | 108h |
| | | AsyncRequestFilterloClear | 10Ch |
| | Physical request filter high | PhysicalRequestFilterHiSet | 110h |
| | | PhysicalRequestFilterHiClear | 114h |
| | Physical request filter low | PhysicalRequestFilterLoSet | 118h |
| | | PhysicalRequestFilterloClear | 11Ch |
| | Physical upper bound | PhysicalUpperBound | 120h |
| | Reserved | — | 124h-17Ch |

Table 4-1. OHCI Register Map (Continued)

| DMA CONTEXT | REGISTER NAME | ABBREVIATION | OFFSET |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------|
| Asynchronous Request Transmit [ATRQ] | Asynchronous context control | ContextControlSet | 180h |
| | | ContextControlClear | 184h |
| | Reserved | — | 188h |
| | Asynchronous context command pointer | CommandPtr | 18Ch |
| | Reserved | — | 190h-19Ch |
| Asynchronous Response Transmit [ATRS] | Asynchronous context control | ContextControlSet | 1A0h |
| | | ContextControlClear | 1A4h |
| | Reserved | — | 1A8h |
| | Asynchronous context command pointer | CommandPtr | 1ACh |
| | Reserved | — | 1B0h-1BCh |
| Asynchronous Request Receive [ARRQ] | Asynchronous context control | ContextControlSet | 1C0h |
| | | ContextControlClear | 1C4h |
| | Reserved | — | 1C8h |
| | Asynchronous context command pointer | CommandPtr | 1CCh |
| | Reserved | — | 1D0h-1DCh |
| Asynchronous Response Receive [ARRS] | Asynchronous context control | ContextControlSet | 1E0h |
| | | ContextControlClear | 1E4h |
| | Reserved | — | 1E8h |
| | Asynchronous context command pointer | CommandPtr | 1ECh |
| | Reserved | — | 1F0h-1FCh |
| Isochronous Transmit Context n n = 0, 1, 2, 3, ..., 7 | Isochronous transmit context control | ContextControlSet | 200h + 16*n |
| | | ContextControlClear | 204h + 16*n |
| | Reserved | — | 208h + 16*n |
| | Isochronous transmit context command pointer | CommandPtr | 20Ch + 16*n |
| | Reserved | — | 280h-3FCh |
| Isochronous Receive Context n n = 0, 1, 2, 3 | Isochronous receive context control | ContextControlSet | 400h + 32*n |
| | | ContextControlClear | 404h + 32*n |
| | Reserved | — | 408h + 32*n |
| | Isochronous receive context command pointer | CommandPtr | 40Ch + 32*n |
| | Context match | ContextMatch | 410h + 32*n |

4.1 OHCI Version Register

The OHCI version register indicates the OHCI version support and whether or not the serial EEPROM is present. See Table 4-2 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | OHCI version | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | OHCI version | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **OHCI version**
 Type: Read-only
 Offset: 00h
 Default: 0X01 0010h

Table 4-2. OHCI Version Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------|------|---|
| 31-25 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 31-25 return 0s when read. |
| 24 | GUID_ROM | R | The TSB82AA2 device sets bit 24 to 1 if the serial EEPROM is detected. If the serial EEPROM is present, then the Bus_Info_Block is automatically loaded on system (hardware) reset. |
| 23-16 | version | R | Major version of the OHCI. The TSB82AA2 device is compliant with the <i>1394 Open Host Controller Interface Specification</i> (Revision 1.1); thus, this field reads 01h. |
| 15-8 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 15-8 return 0s when read. |
| 7-0 | revision | R | Minor version of the OHCI. The TSB82AA2 device is compliant with the <i>1394 Open Host Controller Interface Specification</i> (Revision 1.1); thus, this field reads 10h. |

4.2 GUID ROM Register

The GUID ROM register accesses the serial EEPROM and is only applicable if bit 24 (GUID_ROM) in the OHCI version register at OHCI offset 00h (see Section 4.1, *OHCI Version Register*) is set to 1. See Table 4-3 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|----------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | GUID ROM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSU | R | R | R | R | R | RSU | R | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | GUID ROM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **GUID ROM**

Type: Read/Set/Update, Read/Update, Read-only

Offset: 04h

Default: 00XX 0000h

Table 4-3. GUID ROM Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------|------|--|
| 31 | addrReset | RSU | Software sets bit 31 to 1 to reset the GUID ROM address to 0. When the TSB82AA2 device completes the reset, it clears this bit. The TSB82AA2 device does not automatically fill bits 23-16 (rdData field) with the 0 th byte. |
| 30-26 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 30-26 return 0s when read. |
| 25 | rdStart | RSU | A read of the currently addressed byte is started when bit 25 is set to 1. This bit is automatically cleared when the TSB82AA2 device completes the read of the currently addressed GUID ROM byte. |
| 24 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 24 returns 0 when read. |
| 23-16 | rdData | RU | This field represents the data read from the GUID ROM. |
| 15-8 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 15-8 return 0s when read. |
| 7-0 | miniROM | R | Mini-ROM. The TSB82AA2 device uses bits 7-0 to indicate the first byte location of the mini-ROM image in the GUID ROM. A value of 00h in this field indicates that no mini-ROM is implemented. |

4.3 Asynchronous Transmit Retries Register

The asynchronous transmit retries register indicates the number of times the TSB82AA2 device attempts a retry for asynchronous DMA request transmit and for asynchronous physical and DMA response transmit. See Table 4-4 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|-------------------------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Asynchronous transmit retries | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Asynchronous transmit retries | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Asynchronous transmit retries**
 Type: Read/Write, Read-only
 Offset: 08h
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 4-4. Asynchronous Transmit Retries Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|--------------------|------|---|
| 31-29 | secondLimit | R | The second limit field returns 0s when read, because outbound dual-phase retry is not implemented. |
| 28-16 | cycleLimit | R | The cycle limit field returns 0s when read, because outbound dual-phase retry is not implemented. |
| 15-12 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 15-12 return 0s when read. |
| 11-8 | maxPhysRespRetries | R/W | This field tells the physical response unit how many times to attempt to retry the transmit operation for the response packet when a busy acknowledge or ack_data_error is received from the target node. |
| 7-4 | maxATRespRetries | R/W | This field tells the asynchronous transmit response unit how many times to attempt to retry the transmit operation for the response packet when a busy acknowledge or ack_data_error is received from the target node. |
| 3-0 | maxATReqRetries | R/W | This field tells the asynchronous transmit DMA request unit how many times to attempt to retry the transmit operation for the response packet when a busy acknowledge or ack_data_error is received from the target node. |

4.4 CSR Data Register

The CSR data register accesses the bus management CSR registers from the host through compare-swap operations. This register contains the data to be stored in a CSR if the compare is successful.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | CSR data | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | CSR data | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **CSR data**
 Type: Read-only
 Offset: 0Ch
 Default: XXXX XXXXh

4.5 CSR Compare Register

The CSR compare register accesses the bus management CSR registers from the host through compare-swap operations. This register contains the data to be compared with the existing value of the CSR resource.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | CSR compare | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | CSR compare | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **CSR compare**
 Type: Read-only
 Offset: 10h
 Default: XXXX XXXXh

4.6 CSR Control Register

The CSR control register accesses the bus management CSR registers from the host through compare-swap operations. This register controls the compare-swap operation and selects the CSR resource. See Table 4-5 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Name | CSR control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RU | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | CSR control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X |

Register: **CSR control**
 Type: Read/Write, Read/Update, Read-only
 Offset: 14h
 Default: 8000 000Xh

Table 4-5. CSR Control Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|------------|------|--|
| 31 | csrDone | RU | Bit 31 is set to 1 by the TSB82AA2 device when a compare-swap operation is complete. It is cleared whenever this register is written. |
| 30-2 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 30-2 return 0s when read. |
| 1-0 | csrSel | R/W | This field selects the CSR resource as follows: 00 = BUS_MANAGER_ID 01 = BANDWIDTH_AVAILABLE 10 = CHANNELS_AVAILABLE_HI 11 = CHANNELS_AVAILABLE_LO |

4.7 Configuration ROM Header Register

The configuration ROM header register externally maps to the first quadlet of the 1394 configuration ROM, offset FFFF F000 0400h. See Table 4-6 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Configuration ROM header | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Configuration ROM header | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Configuration ROM header**
 Type: Read/Write
 Offset: 18h
 Default: 0000 XXXXh

Table 4-6. Configuration ROM Header Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|---------------|------|--|
| 31-24 | info_length | R/W | IEEE 1394 bus-management field. Must be valid when bit 17 (linkEnable) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, <i>Host Controller Control Register</i>) is set to 1. |
| 23-16 | crc_length | R/W | IEEE 1394 bus-management field. Must be valid when bit 17 (linkEnable) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, <i>Host Controller Control Register</i>) is set to 1. |
| 15-0 | rom_crc_value | R/W | IEEE 1394 bus-management field. Must be valid at any time bit 17 (linkEnable) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, <i>Host Controller Control Register</i>) is set to 1. The reset value is undefined if no serial EEPROM is present. If a serial EEPROM is present, then this field is loaded from the serial EEPROM. |

4.8 Bus Identification Register

The bus identification register externally maps to the first quadlet in the Bus_Info_Block and contains the constant 3133 3934h, which is the ASCII value of 1394.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|--------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | Bus identification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Bus identification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Bus identification**
 Type: Read-only
 Offset: 1Ch
 Default: 3133 3934h

4.9 Bus Options Register

The bus options register externally maps to the second quadlet of the Bus_Info_Block. See Table 4-7 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Bus options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | X | X | X | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Bus options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

Register: **Bus options**
 Type: Read/Write, Read-only
 Offset: 20h
 Default: X0XX B0X2h

Table 4-7. Bus Options Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-------------|------|---|
| 31 | irmc | R/W | Isochronous resource-manager capable. IEEE 1394 bus-management field. Must be valid when bit 17 (linkEnable) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, <i>Host Controller Control Register</i>) is set to 1. |
| 30 | cmc | R/W | Cycle master capable. IEEE 1394 bus-management field. Must be valid when bit 17 (linkEnable) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, <i>Host Controller Control Register</i>) is set to 1. |
| 29 | isc | R/W | Isochronous support capable. IEEE 1394 bus-management field. Must be valid when bit 17 (linkEnable) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, <i>Host Controller Control Register</i>) is set to 1. |
| 28 | bmc | R/W | Bus manager capable. IEEE 1394 bus-management field. Must be valid when bit 17 (linkEnable) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, <i>Host Controller Control Register</i>) is set to 1. |
| 27 | pmc | R/W | Power-management capable. IEEE 1394 bus-management field. When bit 27 is set to 1, this indicates that the node is power-management capable. Must be valid when bit 17 (linkEnable) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, <i>Host Controller Control Register</i>) is set to 1. |
| 26-24 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 26-24 return 0s when read. |
| 23-16 | cyc_clk_acc | R/W | Cycle master clock accuracy, in parts per million. IEEE 1394 bus-management field. Must be valid when bit 17 (linkEnable) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, <i>Host Controller Control Register</i>) is set to 1. |
| 15-12 | max_rec | R/W | Maximum request. IEEE 1394 bus-management field. Hardware initializes this field to indicate the maximum number of bytes in a block request packet that is supported by the implementation. This value, max_rec_bytes must be 512 or greater, and is calculated by $2^{(max_rec + 1)}$. Software may change this field; however, this field must be valid at any time bit 17 (linkEnable) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, <i>Host Controller Control Register</i>) is set to 1. A received block write request packet with a length greater than max_rec_bytes may generate an ack_type_error. This field is not affected by a software reset, and defaults to a value indicating 4096 bytes on a system (hardware) reset. |
| 11-8 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 11-8 return 0s when read. |
| 7-6 | g | R/W | Generation counter. This field is incremented if any portion of the configuration ROM has been incremented since the prior bus reset. |
| 5-3 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 5-3 return 0s when read. |
| 2-0 | Lnk_spd | R | Link speed. This field returns 010, indicating that the link speeds of 100M bits/s, 200M bits/s, and 400M bits/s are supported. |

4.10 GUID High Register

The GUID high register represents the upper quadlet in a 64-bit global unique ID (GUID) which maps to the third quadlet in the Bus_Info_Block. This register contains node_vendor_ID and chip_ID_hi fields. This register initializes to 0s on a system (hardware) reset, which is an illegal GUID value. If a serial EEPROM is detected, then the contents of this register are loaded through the serial EEPROM interface after a **PCI_RST**. At that point, the contents of this register cannot be changed. If no serial EEPROM is detected, then the contents of this register are loaded by the BIOS after a **PCI_RST**. At that point, the contents of this register cannot be changed.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | GUID high | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | GUID high | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **GUID high**
 Type: Read-only
 Offset: 24h
 Default: 0000 0000h

4.11 GUID Low Register

The GUID low register represents the lower quadlet in a 64-bit global unique ID (GUID) which maps to chip_ID_lo in the Bus_Info_Block. This register initializes to 0s on a system (hardware) reset and behaves identically to the GUID high register at OHCI offset 24h (see Section 4.10, *GUID High Register*).

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | GUID low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | GUID low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **GUID low**
 Type: Read-only
 Offset: 28h
 Default: 0000 0000h

4.12 Configuration ROM Mapping Register

The configuration ROM mapping register contains the start address within system memory that maps to the start address of 1394 configuration ROM for this node. See Table 4–8 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Configuration ROM mapping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Configuration ROM mapping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Configuration ROM mapping**
 Type: Read/Write, Read-only
 Offset: 34h
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 4–8. Configuration ROM Mapping Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|---------------|------|--|
| 31–10 | configROMAddr | R/W | If a quadlet read request to 1394 offset FFFF F000 0400h through offset FFFF F000 07FFh is received, then the low-order 10 bits of the offset are added to this register to determine the host memory address of the read request. |
| 9–0 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 9–0 return 0s when read. |

4.13 Posted Write Address Low Register

The posted write address low register communicates error information if a write request is posted and an error occurs while writing the posted data packet. See Table 4–9 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | Posted write address low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Posted write address low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Posted write address low**
 Type: Read/Update
 Offset: 38h
 Default: XXXX XXXXh

Table 4–9. Posted Write Address Low Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|------------|------|--|
| 31–0 | offsetLo | RU | The lower 32 bits of the 1394 destination offset of the write request that failed. |

4.14 Posted Write Address High Register

The posted write address high register communicates error information if a write request is posted and an error occurs while writing the posted data packet. See Table 4-10 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|---------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | Posted write address high | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Posted write address high | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Posted write address high**
 Type: Read/Update
 Offset: 3Ch
 Default: XXXX XXXXh

Table 4-10. Posted Write Address High Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------|------|--|
| 31-16 | sourceID | RU | This field is the 10-bit bus number (bits 31-22) and 6-bit node number (bits 21-16) of the node that issued the write request that failed. |
| 15-0 | offsetHi | RU | The upper 16 bits of the 1394 destination offset of the write request that failed. |

4.15 Vendor ID Register

The vendor ID register provides the company ID of an organization that specifies any vendor-unique registers or features. The TSB82AA2 device implements several unique features with regards to OHCI. Therefore, bits 23–0 are programmed with Texas Instruments OUI, 0X08 0028.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | Vendor ID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | RU | RU | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Vendor ID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Vendor ID**
Type: Read/Update, Read-only
Offset: 40h
Default: 0X08 0028h

Table 4-11. Vendor ID Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------------|------|---|
| 31–27 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 31–27 return 0s when read. |
| 26 | PME_Enhance | RU | Bit 26 is conditionally set based on the value of bit 10 (Ignore IntMask.masterIntEnable_for_pme) in the miscellaneous configuration register at offset F0h in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.23, <i>Miscellaneous Configuration Register</i>). If bit 10 is set to 1, then bit 26 is set to 1 to indicate that the device supports the generation of PME regardless of the status of bit 31 (masterIntEnable) in the interrupt mask register at OHCI offset 88h (see Section 4.22, <i>Interrupt Mask Register</i>). If bit 10 is not set, then bit 26 returns 0. |
| 25 | OHCI12_draft | RU | OHCI 1.2 draft features. Bit 25 is conditionally set based on the value of bit 14 (EnableDraft) in the link enhancement control register at offset F4h in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.24, <i>Link Enhancement Control Register</i>). If bit 14 is set to 1, then bit 25 is set to 1 to indicate that the device supports some features which have been defined in the OHCI 1.2 specification draft. If bit 14 is not set, then bit 25 returns 0. |
| 24 | Iso_enhancements | R | Isochronous enhancements. Bit 24 is set to 1 indicating that it supports the isochronous enhancements defined in Sections 4.4 and 4.5. |
| 23–0 | vendorCompanyID | R | Vendor company organizational unique ID. This field returns Texas Instruments OUI, 24'h080028, indicating that the device supports unique features defined by TI. |

4.16 Host Controller Control Register

The host controller control set/clear register pair provides flags for controlling the TSB82AA2 device. See Table 4–12 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Name | Host controller control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSU | RSC | RSC | R | R | R | R | R | RC | RSC | R | R | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSCU |
| Default | 0 | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Host controller control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Host controller control**
 Type: Read/Set/Clear/Update, Read/Set/Clear, Read/Clear, Read-only
 Offset: 50h set register
 54h clear register
 Default: X00X 0000h

Table 4–12. Host Controller Control Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------------|------|--|
| 31 | BIImageValid | RSU | When bit 31 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 physical response unit is enabled to respond to block read requests to host configuration ROM and to the mechanism for atomically updating configuration ROM. Software creates a valid image of the bus_info_block in host configuration ROM before setting this bit. When this bit is cleared, the TSB82AA2 device returns ack_type_error on block read requests to host configuration ROM. Also, when this bit is cleared and a 1394 bus reset occurs, the configuration ROM mapping register at OHCI offset 34h (see Section 4.12, <i>Configuration ROM Mapping Register</i>), configuration ROM header register at OHCI offset 18h (see Section 4.7, <i>Configuration ROM Header Register</i>), and bus options register at OHCI offset 20h (see Section 4.9, <i>Bus Options Register</i>) are not updated. Software can set this bit only when bit 17 (linkEnable) is 0. Once bit 31 is set to 1, it can be cleared by a system (hardware) reset, a software reset, or if a fetch error occurs when the TSB82AA2 device loads bus_info_block registers from host memory. |
| 30 | noByteSwapData | RSC | Bit 30 controls whether physical accesses to locations outside the TSB82AA2 device itself, as well as any other DMA data accesses, are byte swapped. |
| 29 | ack_Tardy_enable | RSC | Bit 29 controls the acknowledgement of ack_tardy. When bit 29 is set to 1, ack_tardy may be returned as an acknowledgment to configuration ROM accesses from 1394 to the TSB82AA2 device, including accesses to the bus_info_block. The TSB82AA2 device returns ack_tardy to all other asynchronous packets addressed to the TSB82AA2 node. When the TSB82AA2 device sends ack_tardy, bit 27 (ack_tardy) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) is set to 1 to indicate the attempted asynchronous access. Software ensures that bit 27 (ack_tardy) in the interrupt event register is 0. Software also unmask wake-up interrupt events such as bit 19 (phy) and bit 27 (ack_tardy) in the interrupt event register before placing the device into D1. Software does not set this bit if the TSB82AA2 node is the 1394 bus manager. |
| 28–24 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 28–24 return 0s when read. |
| 23 | programPhyEnable | RC | Bit 23 informs upper-level software that lower-level software has consistently configured the IEEE 1394a-2000 enhancements in the link and PHY devices. When this bit is 1, generic software such as the OHCI driver is responsible for configuring IEEE 1394a-2000 enhancements in the PHY device and bit 22 (aPhyEnhanceEnable) in the TSB82AA2 device. When this bit is 0, the generic software may not modify the IEEE 1394a-2000 enhancements in the TSB82AA2 or PHY device and cannot interpret the setting of bit 22 (aPhyEnhanceEnable). This bit is initialized from the serial EEPROM. |

Table 4-12. Host Controller Control Register Description (Continued)

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-------------------|------|--|
| 22 | aPhyEnhanceEnable | RSC | When bits 23 (programPhyEnable) and 17 (linkEnable) are 1, the OHCI driver can set bit 22 to 1 to use all IEEE 1394a-2000 enhancements. When bit 23 (programPhyEnable) is cleared to 0, the software does not change PHY enhancements or this bit. |
| 21-20 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 21-20 return 0s when read. |
| 19 | LPS | RSC | Bit 19 controls the link power status. Software must set this bit to 1 to permit link-PHY communication. A 0 prevents link-PHY communication. The OHCI-link is divided into two clock domains (PCI_CLK and PHY_SCLK). If software tries to access any register in the PHY_SCLK domain while the PHY_SCLK is disabled, then a target abort is issued by the link. This problem can be avoided by setting bit 4 (DIS_TGT_ABT) in the miscellaneous configuration register at offset F0h in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.23, <i>Miscellaneous Configuration Register</i>). This allows the link to respond to these types of request by returning all Fs (hex). OHCI registers at offsets DCh-F0h and 100h-11Ch are in the PHY_SCLK domain. After setting LPS, software must wait approximately 10 ms before attempting to access any of the OHCI registers. This gives the PHY_SCLK time to stabilize. |
| 18 | postedWriteEnable | RSC | Bit 18 enables (1) or disables (0) posted writes. Software changes this bit only when bit 17 (linkEnable) is 0. |
| 17 | linkEnable | RSC | Bit 17 is cleared to 0 by either a system (hardware) or software reset. Software must set this bit to 1 when the system is ready to begin operation and then force a bus reset. This bit is necessary to keep other nodes from sending transactions before the local system is ready. When this bit is cleared, the TSB82AA2 device is logically and immediately disconnected from the 1394 bus, no packets are received or processed, nor are packets transmitted. |
| 16 | SoftReset | RSCU | When bit 16 is set to 1, all TSB82AA2 states are reset, all FIFOs are flushed, and all OHCI registers are set to their system (hardware) reset values, unless otherwise specified. PCI registers are not affected by this bit. This bit remains set to 1 while the software reset is in progress and reverts back to 0 when the reset has completed. |
| 15-0 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 15-0 return 0s when read. |

4.17 Self-ID Buffer Pointer Register

The self-ID buffer pointer register points to the 2K-byte aligned base address of the buffer in host memory where the self-ID packets are stored during bus initialization. Bits 31-11 are read/write accessible. Bits 10-0 are reserved, and return 0s when read.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Self-ID buffer pointer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Self-ID buffer pointer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Self-ID buffer pointer**
 Type: Read/Write, Read-only
 Offset: 64h
 Default: XXXX XX00h

4.18 Self-ID Count Register

The self-ID count register keeps a count of the number of times the bus self-ID process has occurred, flags self-ID packet errors, and keeps a count of the self-ID data in the self-ID buffer. See Table 4-13 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|---------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | Self-ID count | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RU | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU |
| Default | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Self-ID count | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Self-ID count**
 Type: Read/Update, Read-only
 Offset: 68h
 Default: X0XX 0000h

Table 4-13. Self-ID Count Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------------|------|--|
| 31 | selfIDError | RU | When bit 31 is set to 1, an error was detected during the most recent self-ID packet reception. The contents of the self-ID buffer are undefined. This bit is cleared after a self-ID reception in which no errors are detected. Note that an error can be a hardware error or a host bus write error. |
| 30-24 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 30-24 return 0s when read. |
| 23-16 | selfIDGeneration | RU | The value in this field increments each time a bus reset is detected. This field rolls over to 0 after reaching 255. |
| 15-11 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 15-11 return 0s when read. |
| 10-2 | selfIDSize | RU | This field indicates the number of quadlets that have been written into the self-ID buffer for the current bits 23-16 (selfIDGeneration field). This includes the header quadlet and the self-ID data. This field is cleared to 0s when the self-ID reception begins. |
| 1-0 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 1-0 return 0s when read. |

4.19 Isochronous Receive Channel Mask High Register

The isochronous receive channel mask high set/clear register enables packet receives from the upper 32 isochronous data channels. A read from either the set register or clear register returns the content of the isochronous receive channel mask high register. See Table 4-14 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Isochronous receive channel mask high | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Isochronous receive channel mask high | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Isochronous receive channel mask high**
 Type: Read/Set/Clear
 Offset: 70h set register
 74h clear register
 Default: XXXX XXXXh

Table 4-14. Isochronous Receive Channel Mask High Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|--------------|------|--|
| 31 | isoChannel63 | RSC | When bit 31 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 63. |
| 30 | isoChannel62 | RSC | When bit 30 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 62. |
| 29 | isoChannel61 | RSC | When bit 29 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 61. |
| 28 | isoChannel60 | RSC | When bit 28 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 60. |
| 27 | isoChannel59 | RSC | When bit 27 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 59. |
| 26 | isoChannel58 | RSC | When bit 26 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 58. |
| 25 | isoChannel57 | RSC | When bit 25 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 57. |
| 24 | isoChannel56 | RSC | When bit 24 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 56. |
| 23 | isoChannel55 | RSC | When bit 23 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 55. |
| 22 | isoChannel54 | RSC | When bit 22 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 54. |
| 21 | isoChannel53 | RSC | When bit 21 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 53. |
| 20 | isoChannel52 | RSC | When bit 20 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 52. |
| 19 | isoChannel51 | RSC | When bit 19 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 51. |
| 18 | isoChannel50 | RSC | When bit 18 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 50. |
| 17 | isoChannel49 | RSC | When bit 17 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 49. |
| 16 | isoChannel48 | RSC | When bit 16 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 48. |
| 15 | isoChannel47 | RSC | When bit 15 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 47. |
| 14 | isoChannel46 | RSC | When bit 14 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 46. |
| 13 | isoChannel45 | RSC | When bit 13 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 45. |
| 12 | isoChannel44 | RSC | When bit 12 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 44. |
| 11 | isoChannel43 | RSC | When bit 11 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 43. |
| 10 | isoChannel42 | RSC | When bit 10 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 42. |
| 9 | isoChannel41 | RSC | When bit 9 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 41. |
| 8 | isoChannel40 | RSC | When bit 8 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 40. |
| 7 | isoChannel39 | RSC | When bit 7 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 39. |

Table 4-14. Isochronous Receive Channel Mask High Register Description (Continued)

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|--------------|------|---|
| 6 | isoChannel38 | RSC | When bit 6 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 38. |
| 5 | isoChannel37 | RSC | When bit 5 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 37. |
| 4 | isoChannel36 | RSC | When bit 4 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 36. |
| 3 | isoChannel35 | RSC | When bit 3 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 35. |
| 2 | isoChannel34 | RSC | When bit 2 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 34. |
| 1 | isoChannel33 | RSC | When bit 1 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 33. |
| 0 | isoChannel32 | RSC | When bit 0 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 32. |

4.20 Isochronous Receive Channel Mask Low Register

The isochronous receive channel mask low set/clear register enables packet receives from the lower 32 isochronous data channels. See Table 4-15 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Isochronous receive channel mask low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Isochronous receive channel mask low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Isochronous receive channel mask low**

Type: Read/Set/Clear

Offset: 78h set register

7Ch clear register

Default: XXXX XXXXh

Table 4-15. Isochronous Receive Channel Mask Low Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|--------------|------|--|
| 31 | isoChannel31 | RSC | When bit 31 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 31. |
| 30 | isoChannel30 | RSC | When bit 30 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 30. |
| 29-2 | isoChanneln | RSC | Bits 29 through 2 (isoChanneln, where n = 29, 28, 27, ..., 2) follow the same pattern as bits 31 and 30. |
| 1 | isoChannel1 | RSC | When bit 1 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 1. |
| 0 | isoChannel0 | RSC | When bit 0 is set to 1, the TSB82AA2 device is enabled to receive from isochronous channel number 0. |

4.21 Interrupt Event Register

The interrupt event set/clear register reflects the state of the various TSB82AA2 interrupt sources. The interrupt bits are set to 1 by an asserting edge of the corresponding interrupt signal or by writing a 1 in the corresponding bit in the set register. The only mechanism to clear a bit in this register is to write a 1 to the corresponding bit in the clear register.

This register is fully compliant with *1394 Open Host Controller Interface Specification*, and the TSB82AA2 device adds a vendor-specific interrupt function to bit 30. When the interrupt event register is read, the return value is the bit-wise AND function of the interrupt event and interrupt mask registers. See Table 4-16 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|-----------------|-----|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Name | Interrupt event | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | RSC | RSC | R | RSCU | RSCU | RSCU | RSCU | RSCU | RSCU | RSCU | RSCU | RSCU | RSCU | RSCU | RSCU |
| Default | 0 | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | 0 | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Interrupt event | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSCU | R | R | R | R | R | RSCU | RSCU | RU | RU | RSCU | RSCU | RSCU | RSCU | RSCU | RSCU |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Interrupt event**

Type: Read/Set/Clear/Update, Read/Set/Clear, Read/Update, Read-only

Offset: 80h set register

84h clear register [returns the content of the interrupt event register bit-wise ANDed with the interrupt mask register when read]

Default: XXXX 0XXXh

Table 4-16. Interrupt Event Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|--------------------|------|---|
| 31 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 31 returns 0 when read. |
| 30 | vendorSpecific | RSC | This vendor-specific interrupt event is reported when either of the general-purpose interrupts are asserted. The general-purpose interrupts are enabled by setting the corresponding bits INT_3EN and INT_2EN (bits 31 and 23, respectively) to 1 in the GPIO control register at offset FCh in the PCI configuration space (see Section 3.26, <i>GPIO Control Register</i>). |
| 29 | SoftInterrupt | RSC | Software interrupt. Bit 29 is used by software to generate a TSB82AA2 interrupt for its own use. |
| 28 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 28 returns 0 when read. |
| 27 | ack_Tardy | RSCU | Bit 27 is set to 1 when bit 29 (ack_Tardy_enable) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, <i>Host Controller Control Register</i>) is set to 1 and any of the following conditions occur: a. Data is present in the receive FIFO that is to be delivered to the host. b. The physical response unit is busy processing requests or sending responses. c. The TSB82AA2 device sent an ack_tardy acknowledgement. |
| 26 | phyRegRcvd | RSCU | The TSB82AA2 device has received a PHY register data byte which can be read from bits 23-16 in the PHY layer control register at OHCI offset ECh (see Section 4.33, <i>PHY Layer Control Register</i>). |
| 25 | cycleTooLong | RSCU | If bit 21 (cycleMaster) in the link control register at OHCI offset E0h/E4h (see Section 4.31, <i>Link Control Register</i>) is set to 1, then this indicates that over 125 μ s have elapsed between the start of sending a cycle start packet and the end of a subaction gap. Bit 21 (cycleMaster) in the link control register is cleared by this event. |
| 24 | unrecoverableError | RSCU | This event occurs when the TSB82AA2 device encounters any error that forces it to stop operations on any or all of its subunits, for example, when a DMA context sets its dead bit to 1. While bit 24 is set to 1, all normal interrupts for the context(s) that caused this interrupt are blocked from being set to 1. |
| 23 | cycleInconsistent | RSCU | A cycle start was received that had values for cycleSeconds and cycleCount fields that are different from the values in bits 31-25 (cycleSeconds field) and bits 24-12 (cycleCount field) in the isochronous cycle timer register at OHCI offset F0h (see Section 4.34, <i>Isochronous Cycle Timer Register</i>). |

Table 4-16. Interrupt Event Register Description (Continued)

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-----------------|------|---|
| 22 | cycleLost | RSCU | A lost cycle is indicated when no cycle_start packet is sent or received between two successive cycleSynch events. A lost cycle can be predicted when a cycle_start packet does not immediately follow the first subaction gap after the cycleSynch event or if an arbitration reset gap is detected after a cycleSynch event without an intervening cycle start. Bit 22 may be set either when a lost cycle occurs or when logic predicts that one will occur. |
| 21 | cycle64Seconds | RSCU | Indicates that the 7 th bit of the cycle second counter has changed. |
| 20 | cycleSynch | RSCU | Indicates that a new isochronous cycle has started. Bit 20 is set to 1 when the low order bit of the cycle count toggles. |
| 19 | phy | RSCU | Indicates that the PHY device requests an interrupt through a status transfer. |
| 18 | regAccessFail | RSCU | Indicates that a TSB82AA2 register access has failed due to a missing SCLK clock signal from the PHY device. When a register access fails, bit 18 is set to 1 before the next register access. |
| 17 | busReset | RSCU | Indicates that the PHY device has entered bus reset mode. |
| 16 | selfIDcomplete | RSCU | A self-ID packet stream has been received. It is generated at the end of the bus initialization process. Bit 16 is turned off simultaneously when bit 17 (busReset) is turned on. |
| 15 | selfIDcomplete2 | RSCU | Secondary indication of the end of a self-ID packet stream. Bit 15 is set to 1 by the TSB82AA2 device when it sets bit 16 (selfIDcomplete), and retains its state, independent of bit 17 (busReset). |
| 14-10 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 14-10 return 0s when read. |
| 9 | lockRespErr | RSCU | Indicates that the TSB82AA2 device sent a lock response for a lock request to a serial bus register, but did not receive an ack_complete. |
| 8 | postedWriteErr | RSCU | Indicates that a host bus error occurred while the TSB82AA2 device was trying to write a 1394 write request, which had already been given an ack_complete, into system memory. |
| 7 | isochRx | RU | Isochronous receive DMA interrupt. Indicates that one or more isochronous receive contexts have generated an interrupt. This is not a latched event; it is the logical OR of all bits in the isochronous receive interrupt event register at OHCI offset A0h/A4h (see Section 4.25, <i>Isochronous Receive Interrupt Event Register</i>) and isochronous receive interrupt mask register at OHCI offset A8h/ACH (see Section 4.26, <i>Isochronous Receive Interrupt Mask Register</i>). The isochronous receive interrupt event register indicates which contexts have been interrupted. |
| 6 | isochTx | RU | Isochronous transmit DMA interrupt. Indicates that one or more isochronous transmit contexts have generated an interrupt. This is not a latched event, it is the logical OR of all bits in the isochronous transmit interrupt event register at OHCI offset 90h/94h (see Section 4.23, <i>Isochronous Transmit Interrupt Event Register</i>) and isochronous transmit interrupt mask register at OHCI offset 98h/9Ch (see Section 4.24, <i>Isochronous Transmit Interrupt Mask Register</i>). The isochronous transmit interrupt event register indicates which contexts have been interrupted. |
| 5 | RSPkt | RSCU | Indicates that a packet was sent to an asynchronous receive response context buffer and the descriptor's xferStatus and resCount fields have been updated. |
| 4 | RQPkt | RSCU | Indicates that a packet was sent to an asynchronous receive request context buffer and the descriptor's xferStatus and resCount fields have been updated. |
| 3 | ARRS | RSCU | Asynchronous receive response DMA interrupt. Bit 3 is conditionally set to 1 upon completion of an ARRS DMA context command descriptor. |
| 2 | ARRQ | RSCU | Asynchronous receive request DMA interrupt. Bit 2 is conditionally set to 1 upon completion of an ARRQ DMA context command descriptor. |
| 1 | respTxComplete | RSCU | Asynchronous response transmit DMA interrupt. Bit 1 is conditionally set to 1 upon completion of an ATRS DMA command. |
| 0 | reqTxComplete | RSCU | Asynchronous request transmit DMA interrupt. Bit 0 is conditionally set to 1 upon completion of an ATRQ DMA command. |

4.22 Interrupt Mask Register

The interrupt mask set/clear register enables the various TSB82AA2 interrupt sources. Reads from either the set register or the clear register always return the contents of the interrupt mask register. In all cases except bit 31 (masterIntEnable) and bit 30 (VendorSpecific), the enables for each interrupt event align with the interrupt event register bits detailed in Table 4-16.

This register is fully compliant with *1394 Open Host Controller Interface Specification*, and the TSB82AA2 device adds a vendor-specific interrupt function to bit 30. See Table 4-17 for a description of bits 31 and 30.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|----------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Interrupt mask | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSCU | RSC | RSC | R | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | X | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | 0 | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Interrupt mask | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | R | R | R | R | R | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Interrupt mask**

Type: Read/Set/Clear/Update, Read/Set/Clear, Read/Update, Read-only

Offset: 88h set register

8Ch clear register

Default: XXXX 0XXXh

Table 4-17. Interrupt Mask Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|--------------------|------|---|
| 31 | masterIntEnable | RSCU | Master interrupt enable. If bit 31 is set to 1, then the external interrupts are generated in accordance with the interrupt mask register. If bit 31 is cleared, then the external interrupts are not generated regardless of the interrupt mask register settings. |
| 30 | VendorSpecific | RSC | When this bit and bit 30 (vendorSpecific) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this vendor-specific interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 29 | SoftInterrupt | RSC | When this bit and bit 29 (SoftInterrupt) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this soft-interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 28 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 28 returns 0 when read. |
| 27 | ack_tardy | RSC | When this bit and bit 27 (ack_tardy) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this acknowledge-tardy interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 26 | phyRegRcvd | RSC | When this bit and bit 26 (phyRegRcvd) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this PHY-register interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 25 | cycleTooLong | RSC | When this bit and bit 25 (cycleTooLong) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this cycle-too-long interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 24 | unrecoverableError | RSC | When this bit and bit 24 (unrecoverableError) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this unrecoverable-error interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 23 | cycleInconsistent | RSC | When this bit and bit 23 (cycleInconsistent) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this inconsistent-cycle interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 22 | cycleLost | RSC | When this bit and bit 22 (cycleLost) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this lost-cycle interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |

Table 4-17. Interrupt Mask Register Description (Continued)

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-----------------|------|---|
| 21 | cycle64Seconds | RSC | When this bit and bit 21 (cycle64Seconds) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this 64-second-cycle interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 20 | cycleSynch | RSC | When this bit and bit 20 (cycleSynch) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this isochronous-cycle interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 19 | phy | RSC | When this bit and bit 19 (phy) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this PHY-status-transfer interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 18 | regAccessFail | RSC | When this bit and bit 18 (regAccessFail) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this register-access-failed interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 17 | busReset | RSC | When this bit and bit 17 (busReset) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this bus-reset interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 16 | selfIDcomplete | RSC | When this bit and bit 16 (selfIDcomplete) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this self-ID-complete interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 15 | selfIDcomplete2 | RSC | When this bit and bit 15 (selfIDcomplete2) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this second-self-ID-complete interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 14-10 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 14-10 return 0s when read. |
| 9 | lockRespErr | RSC | When this bit and bit 9 (lockRespErr) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this lock-response-error interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 8 | postedWriteErr | RSC | When this bit and bit 8 (postedWriteErr) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this posted-write-error interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 7 | isochRx | RSC | When this bit and bit 7 (isochRx) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this isochronous-receive-DMA interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 6 | isochTx | RSC | When this bit and bit 6 (isochTx) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this isochronous-transmit-DMA interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 5 | RSPkt | RSC | When this bit and bit 5 (RSPkt) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this receive-response-packet interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 4 | RQPkt | RSC | When this bit and bit 4 (RQPkt) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this receive-request-packet interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 3 | ARRS | RSC | When this bit and bit 3 (ARRS) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this asynchronous-receive-response-DMA interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 2 | ARRQ | RSC | When this bit and bit 2 (ARRQ) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this asynchronous-receive-request-DMA interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 1 | respTxComplete | RSC | When this bit and bit 1 (respTxComplete) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this response-transmit-complete interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |
| 0 | reqTxComplete | RSC | When this bit and bit 0 (reqTxComplete) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) are set to 1, this request-transmit-complete interrupt mask enables interrupt generation. |

4.23 Isochronous Transmit Interrupt Event Register

The isochronous transmit interrupt event set/clear register reflects the interrupt state of the isochronous transmit contexts. An interrupt is generated on behalf of an isochronous transmit context if an OUTPUT_LAST* command completes and its interrupt bits are set to 1. Upon determining that the isoTx (bit 6) interrupt has occurred in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, *Interrupt Event Register*), software can check this register to determine which context(s) caused the interrupt. The interrupt bits are set to 1 by an asserting edge of the corresponding interrupt signal, or by writing a 1 in the corresponding bit in the set register. The only mechanism to clear a bit in this register is to write a 1 to the corresponding bit in the clear register. See Table 4-18 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|--------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Isochronous transmit interrupt event | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Isochronous transmit interrupt event | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Isochronous transmit interrupt event**

Type: Read/Set/Clear, Read-only

Offset: 90h set register

94h clear register [returns the contents of the isochronous transmit interrupt event register bit-wise ANDed with the isochronous transmit interrupt mask register when read]

Default: 0000 00XXh

Table 4-18. Isochronous Transmit Interrupt Event Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|------------|------|---|
| 31-8 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 31-8 return 0s when read. |
| 7 | isoXmit7 | RSC | Isochronous transmit channel 7 caused the interrupt event register bit 6 (isoTx) interrupt. |
| 6 | isoXmit6 | RSC | Isochronous transmit channel 6 caused the interrupt event register bit 6 (isoTx) interrupt. |
| 5 | isoXmit5 | RSC | Isochronous transmit channel 5 caused the interrupt event register bit 6 (isoTx) interrupt. |
| 4 | isoXmit4 | RSC | Isochronous transmit channel 4 caused the interrupt event register bit 6 (isoTx) interrupt. |
| 3 | isoXmit3 | RSC | Isochronous transmit channel 3 caused the interrupt event register bit 6 (isoTx) interrupt. |
| 2 | isoXmit2 | RSC | Isochronous transmit channel 2 caused the interrupt event register bit 6 (isoTx) interrupt. |
| 1 | isoXmit1 | RSC | Isochronous transmit channel 1 caused the interrupt event register bit 6 (isoTx) interrupt. |
| 0 | isoXmit0 | RSC | Isochronous transmit channel 0 caused the interrupt event register bit 6 (isoTx) interrupt. |

4.24 Isochronous Transmit Interrupt Mask Register

The isochronous transmit interrupt mask set/clear register enables the isochTx interrupt source on a per-channel basis. Reads from either the set register or the clear register always return the contents of the isochronous transmit interrupt mask register. In all cases, the enables for each interrupt event align with the event register bits detailed in Table 4-18.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Isochronous transmit interrupt mask | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Isochronous transmit interrupt mask | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Isochronous transmit interrupt mask**
 Type: Read/Set/Clear, Read-only
 Offset: 98h set register
 9Ch clear register
 Default: 0000 00XXh

4.25 Isochronous Receive Interrupt Event Register

The isochronous receive interrupt event set/clear register reflects the interrupt state of the isochronous receive contexts. An interrupt is generated on behalf of an isochronous receive context if an INPUT_* command completes and its interrupt bits are set to 1. Upon determining that the isoChRx (bit 7) interrupt in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, *Interrupt Event Register*) has occurred, software can check this register to determine which context(s) caused the interrupt. The interrupt bits are set to 1 by an asserting edge of the corresponding interrupt signal, or by writing a 1 in the corresponding bit in the set register. The only mechanism to clear a bit in this register is to write a 1 to the corresponding bit in the clear register. See Table 4-19 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Isochronous receive interrupt event | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Isochronous receive interrupt event | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Isochronous receive interrupt event**

Type: Read/Set/Clear, Read-only

Offset: A0h set register

A4h clear register [returns the contents of isochronous receive interrupt event register bit-wise ANDed with the isochronous receive mask register when read]

Default: 0000 000Xh

Table 4-19. Isochronous Receive Interrupt Event Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|------------|------|--|
| 31-4 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 31-4 return 0s when read. |
| 3 | isoRecv3 | RSC | Isochronous receive channel 3 caused the interrupt event register bit 7 (isoChRx) interrupt. |
| 2 | isoRecv2 | RSC | Isochronous receive channel 2 caused the interrupt event register bit 7 (isoChRx) interrupt. |
| 1 | isoRecv1 | RSC | Isochronous receive channel 1 caused the interrupt event register bit 7 (isoChRx) interrupt. |
| 0 | isoRecv0 | RSC | Isochronous receive channel 0 caused the interrupt event register bit 7 (isoChRx) interrupt. |

4.26 Isochronous Receive Interrupt Mask Register

The isochronous receive interrupt mask set/clear register enables the isochRx interrupt source on a per-channel basis. Reads from either the set register or the clear register always return the contents of the isochronous receive interrupt mask register. In all cases, the enables for each interrupt event align with the isochronous receive interrupt event register bits detailed in Table 4-19.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Isochronous receive interrupt mask | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Isochronous receive interrupt mask | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Isochronous receive interrupt mask**
 Type: Read/Set/Clear, Read-only
 Offset: A8h set register
 ACh clear register
 Default: 0000 000Xh

4.27 Initial Bandwidth Available Register

The initial bandwidth available register value is loaded into the corresponding bus management CSR register on a system (hardware) or software reset. See Table 4-20 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Initial bandwidth available | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Initial bandwidth available | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

Register: **Initial bandwidth available**
 Type: Read/Write, Read-only
 Offset: B0h
 Default: 0000 1333h

Table 4-20. Initial Bandwidth Available Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-----------------|------|---|
| 31-13 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 31-13 return 0s when read. |
| 12-0 | InitBWAvailable | R/W | This field is reset to 1333h on a system (hardware) or software reset, and is not affected by a 1394 bus reset. The value of this field is loaded into the BANDWIDTH_AVAILABLE CSR register upon a $\overline{G_RST}$, $\overline{PCI_RST}$, or a 1394 bus reset. |

4.28 Initial Channels Available High Register

The initial channels available high register value is loaded into the corresponding bus management CSR register on a system (hardware) or software reset. See Table 4-21 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Initial channels available high | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Initial channels available high | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Register: **Initial channels available high**
 Offset: B4h
 Type: Read/Write
 Default: FFFF FFFFh

Table 4-21. Initial Channels Available High Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-----------------|------|--|
| 31-0 | InitChanAvailHi | R/W | This field is reset to FFFF_FFFFh on a system (hardware) or software reset, and is not affected by a 1394 bus reset. The value of this field is loaded into the CHANNELS_AVAILABLE_HI CSR register upon a G_RST, PCI_RST, or a 1394 bus reset. |

4.29 Initial Channels Available Low Register

The initial channels available low register value is loaded into the corresponding bus management CSR register on a system (hardware) or software reset. See Table 4-22 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Initial channels available low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Initial channels available low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Register: **Initial channels available low**
 Offset: B8h
 Type: Read/Write
 Default: FFFF FFFFh

Table 4-22. Initial Channels Available Low Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-----------------|------|--|
| 31-0 | InitChanAvailLo | R/W | This field is reset to FFFF_FFFFh on a system (hardware) or software reset, and is not affected by a 1394 bus reset. The value of this field is loaded into the CHANNELS_AVAILABLE_LO CSR register upon a G_RST, PCI_RST, or a 1394 bus reset. |

4.30 Fairness Control Register

The fairness control register provides a mechanism by which software can direct the host controller to transmit multiple asynchronous requests during a fairness interval. See Table 4-23 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Fairness control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Fairness control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Fairness control**
 Type: Read-only
 Offset: DCh
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 4-23. Fairness Control Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|------------|------|--|
| 31-8 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 31-8 return 0s when read. |
| 7-0 | pri_req | R/W | This field specifies the maximum number of priority arbitration requests for asynchronous request packets that the link is permitted to make of the PHY device during a fairness interval. |

4.31 Link Control Register

The link control set/clear register provides the control flags that enable and configure the link core protocol portions of the TSB82AA2 device. It contains controls for the receiver and cycle timer. See Table 4-24 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|--------------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|------|-----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | Link control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | RSC | RSCU | RSC | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Link control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | RSC | RSC | R | R | RS | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Link control**
 Type: Read/Set/Clear/Update, Read/Set/Clear, Read/Set, Read-only
 Offset: E0h set register
 E4h clear register
 Default: 00X0 0X00h

Table 4-24. Link Control Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|--------------------|------|---|
| 31-23 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 31-23 return 0s when read. |
| 22 | cycleSource | RSC | When bit 22 is set to 1, the cycle timer uses an external source (CYCLEIN) to determine when to roll over the cycle timer. When this bit is cleared, the cycle timer rolls over when the timer reaches 3072 cycles of the 24.576-MHz clock (125 μ s). |
| 21 | cycleMaster | RSCU | When bit 21 is set to 1 and the PHY device has notified the TSB82AA2 device that PHY device is root, the TSB82AA2 device generates a cycle start packet every time the cycle timer rolls over, based on the setting of bit 22 (cycleSource). When bit 21 is cleared, the OHCI-Lynx™ accepts received cycle start packets to maintain synchronization with the node which is sending them. Bit 21 is automatically cleared when bit 25 (cycleTooLong) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, <i>Interrupt Event Register</i>) is set to 1. Bit 21 cannot be set to 1 until bit 25 (cycleTooLong) is cleared. |
| 20 | CycleTimerEnable | RSC | When bit 20 is set to 1, the cycle timer offset counts cycles of the 24.576-MHz clock and rolls over at the appropriate time, based on the settings of the above bits. When this bit is cleared, the cycle timer offset does not count. |
| 19-11 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 19-11 return 0s when read. |
| 10 | RcvPhyPkt | RSC | When bit 10 is set to 1, the receiver accepts incoming PHY packets into the AR request context if the AR request context is enabled. This bit does not control receipt of self-ID packets. |
| 9 | RcvSelfID | RSC | When bit 9 is set to 1, the receiver accepts incoming self-ID packets. Before setting this bit to 1, software must ensure that the self-ID buffer pointer register contains a valid address. |
| 8-7 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 8-7 return 0s when read. |
| 6 | tag1SyncFilterLock | RS | When this bit is set to 1, bit 6 (tag1SyncFilter) in the isochronous receive context match register (see Section 4.46, <i>Isochronous Receive Context Match Register</i>) is set to 1 for all isochronous receive contexts. When this bit is cleared, bit 6 (tag1SyncFilter) in the isochronous receive context match register has Read/Write access. This bit is cleared when $\overline{G_RST}$ is asserted. |
| 5-0 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 5-0 return 0s when read. |

4.32 Node Identification Register

The node identification register contains the address of the node on which the OHCI-Lynx™ chip resides, and indicates the valid node number status. The 16-bit combination of the busNumber field (bits 15–6) and the NodeNumber field (bits 5–0) is referred to as the node ID. See Table 4–25 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | Node identification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RU | RU | R | R | RU | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Node identification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU |
| Default | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Node identification**
 Type: Read/Write/Update, Read/Update, Read-only
 Offset: E8h
 Default: 0000 FFXh

Table 4–25. Node Identification Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------|------|--|
| 31 | iDValid | RU | Bit 31 indicates whether or not the TSB82AA2 device has a valid node number. It is cleared when a 1394 bus reset is detected, and set to 1 when the TSB82AA2 device receives a new node number from its PHY device. |
| 30 | root | RU | Bit 30 is set to 1 during the bus reset process if the attached PHY device is root. |
| 29–28 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 29–28 return 0s when read. |
| 27 | CPS | RU | Bit 27 is set to 1 if the PHY device is reporting that cable power status is OK. |
| 26–16 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 26–16 return 0s when read. |
| 15–6 | BusNumber | RWU | This field identifies the specific 1394 bus the TSB82AA2 device belongs to when multiple 1394-compatible buses are connected via a bridge. |
| 5–0 | NodeNumber | RU | This field is the physical node number established by the PHY device during self-identification. It is automatically set to the value received from the PHY device after the self-identification phase. If the PHY device sets the NodeNumber to 63, then software must not set bit 15 (run) in the asynchronous context control register (see Section 4.40, <i>Asynchronous Context Control Register</i>) for either of the AT DMA contexts. |

4.33 PHY Layer Control Register

The PHY layer control register reads from or writes to a PHY register. See Table 4–26 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | PHY layer control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RU | R | R | R | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | PHY layer control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RWU | RWU | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **PHY layer control**
 Type: Read/Write/Update, Read/Write, Read/Update, Read-only
 Offset: ECh
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 4–26. PHY Control Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------|------|---|
| 31 | rdDone | RU | Bit 31 is cleared to 0 by the TSB82AA2 device when either bit 15 (rdReg) or bit 14 (wrReg) is set to 1. This bit is set to 1 when a register transfer is received from the PHY device. |
| 30–28 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 30–28 return 0s when read. |
| 27–24 | rdAddr | RU | This field is the address of the register most recently received from the PHY device. |
| 23–16 | rdData | RU | This field is the contents of a PHY register that has been read. |
| 15 | rdReg | RWU | Bit 15 is set to 1 by software to initiate a read request to a PHY register, and is cleared by hardware when the request has been sent. Bits 14 (wrReg) and 15 (rdReg) must not both be set to 1 simultaneously. |
| 14 | wrReg | RWU | Bit 14 is set to 1 by software to initiate a write request to a PHY register, and is cleared by hardware when the request has been sent. Bits 14 (wrReg) and 15 (rdReg) must not both be set to 1 simultaneously. |
| 13–12 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 13–12 return 0s when read. |
| 11–8 | regAddr | R/W | This field is the address of the PHY register to be written or read. |
| 7–0 | wrData | R/W | This field is the data to be written to a PHY register and is ignored for reads. |

4.34 Isochronous Cycle Timer Register

The isochronous cycle timer register indicates the current cycle number and offset. When the TSB82AA2 device is cycle master, this register is transmitted with the cycle start message. When the TSB82AA2 device is not cycle master, this register is loaded with the data field in an incoming cycle start. In the event that the cycle start message is not received, the fields can continue incrementing on their own (if programmed) to maintain a local time reference. See Table 4-27 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Isochronous cycle timer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Isochronous cycle timer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Isochronous cycle timer**
 Type: Read/Write/Update
 Offset: F0h
 Default: XXXX XXXXh

Table 4-27. Isochronous Cycle Timer Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|--------------|------|--|
| 31-25 | cycleSeconds | RWU | This field counts seconds [rollovers from bits 24-12 (cycleCount field)] modulo 128. |
| 24-12 | cycleCount | RWU | This field counts cycles [rollovers from bits 11-0 (cycleOffset field)] modulo 8000. |
| 11-0 | cycleOffset | RWU | This field counts 24.576-MHz clocks modulo 3072, that is, 125 μ s. If an external 8-kHz clock configuration is being used, then this field must be cleared to 0s at each tick of the external clock. |

4.35 Asynchronous Request Filter High Register

The asynchronous request filter high set/clear register enables asynchronous receive requests on a per-node basis, and handles the upper node IDs. When a packet is destined for either the physical request context or the ARREQ context, the source node ID is examined. If the bit corresponding to the node ID is not set to 1 in this register, then the packet is not acknowledged and the request is not queued. The node ID comparison is done if the source node is on the same bus as the TSB82AA2 device. Nonlocal bus-sourced packets are not acknowledged unless bit 31 in this register is set to 1. See Table 4-28 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Asynchronous request filter high | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Asynchronous request filter high | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Asynchronous request filter high**

Type: Read/Set/Clear

Offset: 100h set register
104h clear register

Default: 0000 0000h

Table 4-28. Asynchronous Request Filter High Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|-------------------|------|--|
| 31 | asynReqAllBuses | RSC | If bit 31 is set to 1, all asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from nonlocal bus nodes are accepted. |
| 30 | asynReqResource62 | RSC | If bit 30 is set to 1 for local bus node number 62, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 29 | asynReqResource61 | RSC | If bit 29 is set to 1 for local bus node number 61, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 28 | asynReqResource60 | RSC | If bit 28 is set to 1 for local bus node number 60, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 27 | asynReqResource59 | RSC | If bit 27 is set to 1 for local bus node number 59, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 26 | asynReqResource58 | RSC | If bit 26 is set to 1 for local bus node number 58, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 25 | asynReqResource57 | RSC | If bit 25 is set to 1 for local bus node number 57, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 24 | asynReqResource56 | RSC | If bit 24 is set to 1 for local bus node number 56, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 23 | asynReqResource55 | RSC | If bit 23 is set to 1 for local bus node number 55, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 22 | asynReqResource54 | RSC | If bit 22 is set to 1 for local bus node number 54, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 21 | asynReqResource53 | RSC | If bit 21 is set to 1 for local bus node number 53, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 20 | asynReqResource52 | RSC | If bit 20 is set to 1 for local bus node number 52, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 19 | asynReqResource51 | RSC | If bit 19 is set to 1 for local bus node number 51, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |

Table 4-28. Asynchronous Request Filter High Register Description (Continued)

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|-------------------|------|--|
| 18 | asynReqResource50 | RSC | If bit 18 is set to 1 for local bus node number 50, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 17 | asynReqResource49 | RSC | If bit 17 is set to 1 for local bus node number 49, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 16 | asynReqResource48 | RSC | If bit 16 is set to 1 for local bus node number 48, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 15 | asynReqResource47 | RSC | If bit 15 is set to 1 for local bus node number 47, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 14 | asynReqResource46 | RSC | If bit 14 is set to 1 for local bus node number 46, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 13 | asynReqResource45 | RSC | If bit 13 is set to 1 for local bus node number 45, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 12 | asynReqResource44 | RSC | If bit 12 is set to 1 for local bus node number 44, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 11 | asynReqResource43 | RSC | If bit 11 is set to 1 for local bus node number 43, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 10 | asynReqResource42 | RSC | If bit 10 is set to 1 for local bus node number 42, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 9 | asynReqResource41 | RSC | If bit 9 is set to 1 for local bus node number 41, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 8 | asynReqResource40 | RSC | If bit 8 is set to 1 for local bus node number 40, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 7 | asynReqResource39 | RSC | If bit 7 is set to 1 for local bus node number 39, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 6 | asynReqResource38 | RSC | If bit 6 is set to 1 for local bus node number 38, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 5 | asynReqResource37 | RSC | If bit 5 is set to 1 for local bus node number 37, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 4 | asynReqResource36 | RSC | If bit 4 is set to 1 for local bus node number 36, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 3 | asynReqResource35 | RSC | If bit 3 is set to 1 for local bus node number 35, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 2 | asynReqResource34 | RSC | If bit 2 is set to 1 for local bus node number 34, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 1 | asynReqResource33 | RSC | If bit 1 is set to 1 for local bus node number 33, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 0 | asynReqResource32 | RSC | If bit 0 is set to 1 for local bus node number 32, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |

4.36 Asynchronous Request Filter Low Register

The asynchronous request filter low set/clear register enables asynchronous receive requests on a per-node basis, and handles the lower node IDs. Other than filtering different node IDs, this register behaves identically to the asynchronous request filter high register. See Table 4-29 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Asynchronous request filter low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Asynchronous request filter low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Asynchronous request filter low**

Type: Read/Set/Clear

Offset: 108h set register

10Ch clear register

Default: 0000 0000h

Table 4-29. Asynchronous Request Filter Low Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-------------------|------|--|
| 31 | asynReqResource31 | RSC | If bit 31 is set to 1 for local bus node number 31, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 30 | asynReqResource30 | RSC | If bit 30 is set to 1 for local bus node number 30, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 29-2 | asynReqResourcen | RSC | Bits 29 through 2 (asynReqResourcen, where n = 29, 28, 27, ..., 2) follow the same pattern as bits 31 and 30. |
| 1 | asynReqResource1 | RSC | If bit 1 is set to 1 for local bus node number 1, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |
| 0 | asynReqResource0 | RSC | If bit 0 is set to 1 for local bus node number 0, asynchronous requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are accepted. |

4.37 Physical Request Filter High Register

The physical request filter high set/clear register enables physical receive requests on a per-node basis, and handles the upper node IDs. When a packet is destined for the physical request context, and the node ID has been compared against the ARRQ registers, then the comparison is done again with this register. If the bit corresponding to the node ID is not set to 1 in this register, then the request is handled by the ARRQ context instead of the physical request context. The node ID comparison is done if the source node is on the same bus as the TSB82AA2 device. Nonlocal bus sourced packets are not acknowledged unless bit 31 in this register is set to 1. See Table 4-30 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Physical request filter high | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Physical request filter high | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Physical request filter high**
 Type: Read/Set/Clear
 Offset: 110h set register
 114h clear register
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 4-30. Physical Request Filter High Register Description

| BITS | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-------------------|------|--|
| 31 | physReqAllBusses | RSC | If bit 31 is set to 1, all physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from non-local bus nodes are accepted. Bit 31 is not cleared by a PCI_RST. |
| 30 | physReqResource62 | RSC | If bit 30 is set to 1 for local bus node number 62, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 29 | physReqResource61 | RSC | If bit 29 is set to 1 for local bus node number 61, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 28 | physReqResource60 | RSC | If bit 28 is set to 1 for local bus node number 60, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 27 | physReqResource59 | RSC | If bit 27 is set to 1 for local bus node number 59, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 26 | physReqResource58 | RSC | If bit 26 is set to 1 for local bus node number 58, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 25 | physReqResource57 | RSC | If bit 25 is set to 1 for local bus node number 57, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 24 | physReqResource56 | RSC | If bit 24 is set to 1 for local bus node number 56, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 23 | physReqResource55 | RSC | If bit 23 is set to 1 for local bus node number 55, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 22 | physReqResource54 | RSC | If bit 22 is set to 1 for local bus node number 54, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 21 | physReqResource53 | RSC | If bit 21 is set to 1 for local bus node number 53, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 20 | physReqResource52 | RSC | If bit 20 is set to 1 for local bus node number 52, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |

Table 4-30. Physical Request Filter High Register Description (Continued)

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|-------------------|------|--|
| 19 | physReqResource51 | RSC | If bit 19 is set to 1 for local bus node number 51, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 18 | physReqResource50 | RSC | If bit 18 is set to 1 for local bus node number 50, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 17 | physReqResource49 | RSC | If bit 17 is set to 1 for local bus node number 49, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 16 | physReqResource48 | RSC | If bit 16 is set to 1 for local bus node number 48, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 15 | physReqResource47 | RSC | If bit 15 is set to 1 for local bus node number 47, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 14 | physReqResource46 | RSC | If bit 14 is set to 1 for local bus node number 46, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 13 | physReqResource45 | RSC | If bit 13 is set to 1 for local bus node number 45, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 12 | physReqResource44 | RSC | If bit 12 is set to 1 for local bus node number 44, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 11 | physReqResource43 | RSC | If bit 11 is set to 1 for local bus node number 43, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 10 | physReqResource42 | RSC | If bit 10 is set to 1 for local bus node number 42, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 9 | physReqResource41 | RSC | If bit 9 is set to 1 for local bus node number 41, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 8 | physReqResource40 | RSC | If bit 8 is set to 1 for local bus node number 40, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 7 | physReqResource39 | RSC | If bit 7 is set to 1 for local bus node number 39, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 6 | physReqResource38 | RSC | If bit 6 is set to 1 for local bus node number 38, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 5 | physReqResource37 | RSC | If bit 5 is set to 1 for local bus node number 37, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 4 | physReqResource36 | RSC | If bit 4 is set to 1 for local bus node number 36, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 3 | physReqResource35 | RSC | If bit 3 is set to 1 for local bus node number 35, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 2 | physReqResource34 | RSC | If bit 2 is set to 1 for local bus node number 34, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 1 | physReqResource33 | RSC | If bit 1 is set to 1 for local bus node number 33, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 0 | physReqResource32 | RSC | If bit 0 is set to 1 for local bus node number 32, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |

4.38 Physical Request Filter Low Register

The physical request filter low set/clear register enables physical receive requests on a per-node basis, and handles the lower node IDs. When a packet is destined for the physical request context, and the node ID has been compared against the asynchronous request filter registers, then the node ID comparison is done again with this register. If the bit corresponding to the node ID is not set to 1 in this register, then the request is handled by the asynchronous request context instead of the physical request context. See Table 4-31 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Physical request filter low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Physical request filter low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Physical request filter low**
 Type: Read/Set/Clear
 Offset: 118h set register
 11Ch clear register
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 4-31. Physical Request Filter Low Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-------------------|------|--|
| 31 | physReqResource31 | RSC | If bit 31 is set to 1 for local bus node number 31, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 30 | physReqResource30 | RSC | If bit 30 is set to 1 for local bus node number 30, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 29-2 | physReqResourcen | RSC | Bits 29 through 2 (physReqResourcen, where n = 29, 28, 27, ..., 2) follow the same pattern as bits 31 and 30. |
| 1 | physReqResource1 | RSC | If bit 1 is set to 1 for local bus node number 1, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |
| 0 | physReqResource0 | RSC | If bit 0 is set to 1 for local bus node number 0, physical requests received by the TSB82AA2 device from that node are handled through the physical request context. |

4.39 Physical Upper Bound Register (Optional Register)

The physical upper bound register is an optional register and is not implemented. This register returns all 0s when read.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | Physical upper bound | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Physical upper bound | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Physical upper bound**
 Type: Read-only
 Offset: 120h
 Default: 0000 0000h

4.40 Asynchronous Context Control Register

The asynchronous context control set/clear register controls the state and indicates status of the DMA context. See Table 4-32 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|------------------------------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | Asynchronous context control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Asynchronous context control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSCU | R | R | RSU | RU | RU | RU | R | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Asynchronous context control**
 Type: Read/Set/Clear/Update, Read/Set/Update, Read/Update, Read-only
 Offset: 180h set register [ATRQ]
 184h clear register [ATRQ]
 1A0h set register [ATRS]
 1A4h clear register [ATRS]
 1C0h set register [ARRQ]
 1C4h clear register [ARRQ]
 1E0h set register [ARRS]
 1E4h clear register [ARRS]
 Default: 0000 X0XXh

Table 4-32. Asynchronous Context Control Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------|------|---|
| 31-16 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 31-16 return 0s when read. |
| 15 | run | RSCU | Bit 15 is set to 1 by software to enable descriptor processing for the context and cleared by software to stop descriptor processing. The TSB82AA2 device changes this bit only on a system (hardware) or software reset. |
| 14-13 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 14-13 return 0s when read. |
| 12 | wake | RSU | Software sets bit 12 to 1 to cause the TSB82AA2 device to continue or resume descriptor processing. The TSB82AA2 device clears this bit on every descriptor fetch. |
| 11 | dead | RU | The TSB82AA2 device sets bit 11 when it encounters a fatal error, and clears the bit when software clears bit 15 (run). Asynchronous contexts supporting out-of-order pipelining provide unique contextControl.dead functionality. See Section 7.7 in the <i>1394 Open Host Controller Interface Specification</i> (Revision 1.1) for more information. |
| 10 | active | RU | The TSB82AA2 device sets bit 10 to 1 when it is processing descriptors. |
| 9 | betaFrame | RU | Bit 9 is set to 1 when the PHY indicates that the received packet is sent in Beta format. A response to a request sent using Beta format also uses Beta format. |
| 8 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 8 returns 0 when read. |
| 7-5 | spd | RU | This field indicates the speed at which a packet was received or transmitted and only contains meaningful information for receive contexts. This field is encoded as: 000 = 100M bits/sec 001 = 200M bits/sec 010 = 400M bits/sec 011 = 800M bits/sec All other values are reserved. |
| 4-0 | eventcode | RU | This field holds the acknowledge sent by the link core for this packet or holds an internally generated error code if the packet was not transferred successfully. |

4.41 Asynchronous Context Command Pointer Register

The asynchronous context command pointer register contains a pointer to the address of the first descriptor block that the TSB82AA2 device accesses when software enables the context by setting bit 15 (run) of the asynchronous context control register (see Section 4.40, *Asynchronous Context Control Register*) to 1. See Table 4-33 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Asynchronous context command pointer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Asynchronous context command pointer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU | RWU |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Asynchronous context command pointer**
 Type: Read/Write/Update
 Offset: 18Ch [ATRQ]
 1ACh [ATRS]
 1CCh [ArRQ]
 1ECh [ArRS]
 Default: XXXX XXXXh

Table 4-33. Asynchronous Context Command Pointer Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-------------------|------|---|
| 31-4 | descriptorAddress | RWU | Contains the upper 28 bits of the address of a 16-byte aligned descriptor block. |
| 3-0 | Z | RWU | Indicates the number of contiguous descriptors at the address pointed to by the descriptor address. If Z is 0, then it indicates that the descriptorAddress field (bits 31-4) is not valid. |

4.42 Isochronous Transmit Context Control Register

The isochronous transmit context control set/clear register controls options, state, and status for the isochronous transmit DMA contexts. The n value in the following register addresses indicates the context number (n = 0, 1, 2, 3, ..., 7). See Table 4-34 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Isochronous transmit context control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSCU | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC | RSC |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Isochronous transmit context control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | R | R | RSU | RU | RU | R | R | R | R | R | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Isochronous transmit context control**
Type: Read/Set/Clear/Update, Read/Set/Clear, Read/Update, Read-only
Offset: 200h + (16 * n) set register
204h + (16 * n) clear register
Default: XXXX X0XXh

Table 4-34. Isochronous Transmit Context Control Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------------|------|--|
| 31 | cycleMatchEnable | RSCU | When bit 31 is set to 1, processing occurs such that the packet described by the context first descriptor block is transmitted in the cycle whose number is specified in the cycleMatch field (bits 30-16). The cycleMatch field (bits 30-16) must match the low-order two bits of cycleSeconds and the 13-bit cycleCount field in the cycle start packet that is sent or received immediately before isochronous transmission begins. Since the isochronous transmit DMA controller may work ahead, the processing of the first descriptor block may begin slightly in advance of the actual cycle in which the first packet is transmitted. The effects of this bit, however, are impacted by the values of other bits in this register and are explained in the <i>1394 Open Host Controller Interface Specification</i> . Once the context has become active, hardware clears this bit. |
| 30-16 | cycleMatch | RSC | This field contains a 15-bit value, corresponding to the low-order two bits of the isochronous cycle timer register at OHCI offset F0h (see Section 4.34, <i>Isochronous Cycle Timer Register</i>) cycleSeconds field (bits 31-25) and the cycleCount field (bits 24-12). If bit 31 (cycleMatchEnable) is set to 1, then this isochronous transmit DMA context becomes enabled for transmits when the low-order two bits of the isochronous cycle timer register cycleSeconds field (bits 31-25) and the cycleCount field (bits 24-12) value equal this field (cycleMatch) value. |
| 15 | run | RSC | Bit 15 is set to 1 by software to enable descriptor processing for the context and cleared by software to stop descriptor processing. The TSB82AA2 device changes this bit only on a system (hardware) or software reset. |
| 14-13 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 14-13 return 0s when read. |
| 12 | wake | RSU | Software sets bit 12 to 1 to cause the TSB82AA2 device to continue or resume descriptor processing. The TSB82AA2 device clears this bit on every descriptor fetch. |
| 11 | dead | RU | The TSB82AA2 device sets bit 11 to 1 when it encounters a fatal error, and clears the bit when software clears bit 15 (run) to 0. |
| 10 | active | RU | The TSB82AA2 device sets bit 10 to 1 when it is processing descriptors. |
| 9-5 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 9-5 return 0s when read. |
| 4-0 | event code | RU | Following an OUTPUT_LAST* command, the error code is indicated in this field. Possible values are: ack_complete, evt_descriptor_read, evt_data_read, and evt_unknown. |

† On an overflow for each running context, the isochronous transmit DMA supports up to 7 cycle skips, when the following are true:

1. Bit 11 (dead) in either the isochronous transmit or receive context control register is set to 1.
2. Bits 4-0 (eventcode field) in either the isochronous transmit or receive context control register is set to evt_timeout.
3. Bit 24 (unrecoverableError) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, *Interrupt Event Register*) is set to 1.

4.43 Isochronous Transmit Context Command Pointer Register

The isochronous transmit context command pointer register contains a pointer to the address of the first descriptor block that the TSB82AA2 device accesses when software enables an isochronous transmit context by setting bit 15 (run) in the isochronous transmit context control register (see Section 4.42, *Isochronous Transmit Context Control Register*) to 1. The isochronous transmit DMA context command pointer can be read when a context is active. The n value in the following register addresses indicates the context number (n = 0, 1, 2, 3, ..., 7).

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | Isochronous transmit context command pointer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Isochronous transmit context command pointer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Isochronous transmit context command pointer**
Type: Read-only
Offset: 20Ch + (16 * n)
Default: XXXX XXXXh

4.44 Isochronous Receive Context Control Register

The isochronous receive context control set/clear register controls options, state, and status for the isochronous receive DMA contexts. The n value in the following register addresses indicates the context number (n = 0, 1, 2, 3). See Table 4-35 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | Isochronous receive context control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | RSC | RSCU | RSC | RSC | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Isochronous receive context control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSCU | R | R | RSU | RU | RU | RU | R | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU | RU |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Isochronous receive context control**
Type: Read/Set/Clear/Update, Read/Set/Clear, Read/Update, Read-only
Offset: 400h + (32 * n) set register
404h + (32 * n) clear register
Default: XX00 X0XXh

Table 4-35. Isochronous Receive Context Control Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|-------------|------|---|
| 31 | bufferFill | RSC | When bit 31 is set to 1, received packets are placed back-to-back to completely fill each receive buffer. When this bit is cleared, each received packet is placed in a single buffer. If bit 28 (multiChanMode) is set to 1, then this bit must also be set to 1. The value of this bit must not be changed while bit 10 (active) or bit 15 (run) is set to 1. |
| 30 | isochHeader | RSC | When bit 30 is set to 1, received isochronous packets include the complete 4-byte isochronous packet header seen by the link layer. The end of the packet is marked with xferStatus in the first doublet, and a 16-bit timeStamp indicating the time of the most recently received (or sent) cycleStart packet. When this bit is cleared, the packet header is stripped from received isochronous packets. The packet header, if received, immediately precedes the packet payload. The value of this bit must not be changed while bit 10 (active) or bit 15 (run) is set to 1. |

Table 4-35. Isochronous Receive Context Control Register Description (Continued)

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------------|------|--|
| 29 | cycleMatchEnable | RSCU | When bit 29 is set to 1 and the 13-bit cycleMatch field (bits 24–12) in the isochronous receive context match register (see Section 4.46, <i>Isochronous Receive Context Match Register</i>) matches the 13-bit cycleCount field in the cycleStart packet, the context begins running. The effects of this bit, however, are impacted by the values of other bits in this register. Once the context has become active, hardware clears this bit. The value of this bit must not be changed while bit 10 (active) or bit 15 (run) is set to 1. |
| 28 | multiChanMode | RSC | When bit 28 is set to 1, the corresponding isochronous receive DMA context receives packets for all isochronous channels enabled in the isochronous receive channel mask high register at OHCI offset 70h/74h (see Section 4.19, <i>Isochronous Receive Channel Mask High</i>) and isochronous receive channel mask low register at OHCI offset 78h/7Ch (see Section 4.20, <i>Isochronous Receive Channel Mask Low</i>). The isochronous channel number specified in the isochronous receive context match register (see Section 4.46, <i>Isochronous Receive Context Match Register</i>) is ignored. When this bit is cleared, the isochronous receive DMA context receives packets for the single channel specified in the isochronous receive context match register (see Section 4.46, <i>Isochronous Receive Context Match Register</i>). Only one isochronous receive DMA context may use the isochronous receive channel mask registers (see Sections 4.19, <i>Isochronous Receive Channel Mask High Register</i> , and 4.20, <i>Isochronous Receive Channel Mask Low Register</i>). If more than one isochronous receive context control register has this bit set, then the results are undefined. The value of this bit must not be changed while bit 10 (active) or bit 15 (run) is set to 1. |
| 27 | dualBufferMode | RSC | When bit 27 is set to 1, receive packets are separated into first and second payload and streamed independently to the firstBuffer series and secondBuffer series as described in Section 10.2.3 in the <i>1394 Open Host Controller Interface Specification</i> . Also, when bit 27 is set to 1, both bits 28 (multiChanMode) and 31 (bufferFill) are cleared to 0. The value of this bit does not change when either bit 10 (active) or bit 15 (run) is set to 1. |
| 26–16 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 27–16 return 0s when read. |
| 15 | run | RSCU | Bit 15 is set to 1 by software to enable descriptor processing for the context and cleared by software to stop descriptor processing. The TSB82AA2 device changes this bit only on a system (hardware) or software reset. |
| 14–13 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 14 and 13 return 0s when read. |
| 12 | wake | RSU | Software sets bit 12 to 1 to cause the TSB82AA2 device to continue or resume descriptor processing. The TSB82AA2 device clears this bit on every descriptor fetch. |
| 11 | dead | RU | The TSB82AA2 device sets bit 11 to 1 when it encounters a fatal error, and clears the bit when software clears bit 15 (run). |
| 10 | active | RU | The TSB82AA2 device sets bit 10 to 1 when it is processing descriptors. |
| 9 | betaFrame | RU | Bit 9 is set to 1 when the PHY indicates that the received packet is sent in Beta format. A response to a request sent using Beta format also uses Beta format. |
| 8 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 8 returns 0 when read. |
| 7–5 | spd | RU | This field indicates the speed at which the packet was received. 000 = 100M bits/s 001 = 200M bits/s 010 = 400M bits/s 011 = 800M bits/s All other values are reserved. |
| 4–0 | event code | RU | For bufferFill mode, possible values are: ack_complete, evt_descriptor_read, evt_data_write, and evt_unknown. Packets with data errors (either dataLength mismatches or dataCRC errors) and packets for which a FIFO overrun occurred are backed out. For packet-per-buffer mode, possible values are: ack_complete, ack_data_error, evt_long_packet, evt_overrun, evt_descriptor_read, evt_data_write, and evt_unknown. |

[†] On an overflow for each running context, the isochronous transmit DMA supports up to 7 cycle skips, when the following are true:

1. Bit 11 (dead) in either the isochronous transmit or receive context control register is set to 1.
2. Bits 4–0 (eventcode field) in either the isochronous transmit or receive context control register is set to evt_timeout.
3. Bit 24 (unrecoverableError) in the interrupt event register at OHCI offset 80h/84h (see Section 4.21, *Interrupt Event Register*) is set to 1.

4.45 Isochronous Receive Context Command Pointer Register

The isochronous receive context command pointer register contains a pointer to the address of the first descriptor block that the TSB82AA2 device accesses when software enables an isochronous receive context by setting bit 15 (run) in the isochronous receive context control register (see Section 4.44, *Isochronous Receive Context Control Register*) to 1. The n value in the following register addresses indicates the context number (n = 0, 1, 2, 3).

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Name | Isochronous receive context command pointer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Isochronous receive context command pointer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Isochronous receive context command pointer**
 Type: Read-only
 Offset: 40Ch + (32 * n)
 Default: XXXX XXXXh

4.46 Isochronous Receive Context Match Register

The isochronous receive context match register starts an isochronous receive context running on a specified cycle number, filters incoming isochronous packets based on tag values, and waits for packets with a specified sync value. The n value in the following register addresses indicates the context number (n = 0, 1, 2, 3). See Table 4-36 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Isochronous receive context match | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | X | X | X | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Isochronous receive context match | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | 0 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Register: **Isochronous receive context match**
 Type: Read/Write, Read-only
 Offset: 410Ch + (32 * n)
 Default: XXXX XXXXh

Table 4-36. Isochronous Receive Context Match Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|----------------|------|--|
| 31 | tag3 | R/W | If bit 31 is set to 1, this context matches on isochronous receive packets with a tag field of 11b. |
| 30 | tag2 | R/W | If bit 30 is set to 1, this context matches on isochronous receive packets with a tag field of 10b. |
| 29 | tag1 | R/W | If bit 29 is set to 1, this context matches on isochronous receive packets with a tag field of 01b. |
| 28 | tag0 | R/W | If bit 28 is set to 1, this context matches on isochronous receive packets with a tag field of 00b. |
| 27 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 27 returns 0 when read. |
| 26-12 | cycleMatch | R/W | Contains a 15-bit value, corresponding to the low-order two bits of cycleSeconds and the 13-bit cycleCount field in the cycleStart packet. If bit 29 (cycleMatchEnable) in the isochronous receive context control register (see Section 4.44, <i>Isochronous Receive Context Control Register</i>) is set to 1, then this context is enabled for receives when the two low-order bits of the bus isochronous cycle timer register at OHCI offset F0h (see Section 4.34, <i>Isochronous Cycle Timer Register</i>) cycleSeconds field (bits 31-25) and cycleCount field (bits 24-12) value equal this field (cycleMatch) value. |
| 11-8 | sync | R/W | This 4-bit field is compared to the sync field of each isochronous packet for this channel when the command descriptor w field is set to 11b. |
| 7 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 7 returns 0 when read. |
| 6 | tag1SyncFilter | R/W | If bit 6 and bit 29 (tag1) are set to 1, then packets with tag 01b are accepted into the context if the two most significant bits of the packet sync field are 00b. Packets with tag values other than 01b are filtered according to bit 28 (tag0), bit 30 (tag2), and bit 31 (tag3) without any additional restrictions. If this bit is cleared, then this context matches on isochronous receive packets as specified in bits 28-31 (tag0-tag3) with no additional restrictions. |
| 5-0 | channelNumber | R/W | This 6-bit field indicates the isochronous channel number for which this isochronous receive DMA context accepts packets. |

5 TI Extension Registers

The TI extension base address register provides a method of accessing memory-mapped TI extension registers. The TI extension base address register is programmed with a base address referencing the memory-mapped TI extension registers. See Section 3.10, *TI Extension Base Address Register*, for register bit field details. See Table 5-1 for the TI extension register listing.

Table 5-1. TI Extension Register Map

| REGISTER NAME | OFFSET |
|---|----------|
| Reserved | 00h-A7Fh |
| Isochronous Receive DV Enhancement Set | A80h |
| Isochronous Receive DV Enhancement Clear | A84h |
| Link Enhancement Control Set | A88h |
| Link Enhancement Control Clear | A8Ch |
| Isochronous Transmit Context 0 Timestamp Offset | A90h |
| Isochronous Transmit Context 1 Timestamp Offset | A94h |
| Isochronous Transmit Context 2 Timestamp Offset | A98h |
| Isochronous Transmit Context 3 Timestamp Offset | A9Ch |
| Isochronous Transmit Context 4 Timestamp Offset | AA0h |
| Isochronous Transmit Context 5 Timestamp Offset | AA4h |
| Isochronous Transmit Context 6 Timestamp Offset | AA8h |
| Isochronous Transmit Context 7 Timestamp Offset | AA8h |

5.1 DV Timestamp Enhancements

The DV timestamp enhancements are enabled by bit 8 (enab_dv_ts) in the link enhancement control register located at PCI offset F4h and are aliased in TI extension register space at offset A88 (set) and A8Ch (clear).

The DV and MPEG transmit enhancements are enabled separately by bits in the link enhancement control register located in PCI configuration space at PCI offset F4h. The link enhancement control register is also aliased as a set/clear register in TI extension space at offset A88h (set) and A8Ch (clear).

Bit 8 (enab_dv_ts) of the link enhancement control register enables DV timestamp support. When enabled, the link calculates a timestamp based on the cycle timer and the timestamp offset register and substitutes it in the SYT field of the CIP once per DV frame.

Bit 10 (enab_mpeg_ts) of the link enhancement control register enables MPEG timestamp support. Two MPEG time stamp modes are supported. The default mode calculates an initial delta that is added to the calculated timestamp in addition to a user-defined offset. The initial offset is calculated as the difference in the intended transmit cycle count and the cycle count field of the timestamp in the first TSP of the MPEG2 stream. The use of the initial delta can be controlled by bit 31 (DisableInitialOffset) in the timestamp offset register (see Section 5.6, *Timestamp Offset Register*).

5.2 MPEG2 Timestamp Procedure

The MPEG2 timestamp enhancements are enabled by bit 10 (enab_mpeg_ts) in the link enhancement control register located at PCI offset F4h and aliased in TI extension register space at offset A88h (set) and A8Ch (clear).

When bit 10 (enab_mpeg_ts) is set to 1, the hardware applies the timestamp enhancements to isochronous transmit packets that have the tag field equal to 01b in the isochronous packet header and a FMT field equal to 10h.

5.3 Isochronous Receive Digital Video Enhancements

The DV frame sync and branch enhancement provides a mechanism in buffer-fill mode to synchronize 1394 DV data which is received in the correct order to DV frame-sized data buffers described by several INPUT_MORE descriptors (see *1394 Open Host Controller Interface Specification*, Revision 1.1). This is accomplished by waiting for the start-of-frame packet in a DV stream before transferring the received isochronous stream into the memory buffer described by the INPUT_MORE descriptors. This can improve the DV capture application performance by reducing the amount of processing overhead required to strip the CIP header and copy the received packets into frame-sized buffers.

The start of a DV frame is represented in the 1394 packet as a 16-bit pattern of 1FX7h (first byte 1Fh and second byte X7h) received as the first two bytes of the third quadlet in a DV isochronous packet. The TSB12LV23 OHCI-Lynx™ used a field match of 1F07h to sync the frame. However, this did not accommodate all camcorder cases. To accommodate these models, the TSB82AA2 uses the pattern 1FX7h.

5.4 Isochronous Receive Digital Video Enhancements Register

The isochronous receive digital video enhancements register enables the DV enhancements in the TSB82AA2 device. The bits in this register may only be modified when both the active (bit 10) and run (bit 15) bits of the corresponding context control register are 0. See Table 5-2 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|--|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Name | Isochronous receive digital video enhancements | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Isochronous receive digital video enhancements | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | RSC | RSC | R | R | RSC | RSC | R | R | RSC | RSC | R | R | RSC | RSC |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Isochronous receive digital video enhancements**
 Offset: A80h set register
 A84h clear register
 Type: Read/Set/Clear, Read-only
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 5-2. Isochronous Receive Digital Video Enhancements Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------------|------|---|
| 31-14 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 31-14 return 0s when read. |
| 13 | DV_Branch3 | RSC | When bit 13 is set to 1, the isochronous receive context 3 synchronizes reception to the DV frame start tag in bufferfill mode if input_more.b = 01b, and jumps to the descriptor pointed to by frameBranch if a DV frame start tag is received out of place. This bit is only interpreted when bit 12 (CIP_Strip3) is 1 and bit 30 (isochHeader) in the isochronous receive context control register at OHCI offset 460h/464h (see Section 4.44, <i>Isochronous Receive Context Control Register</i>) is 0. |
| 12 | CIP_Strip3 | RSC | When bit 12 is set to 1, the isochronous receive context 3 strips the first two quadlets of payload. This bit is only interpreted when bit 30 (isochHeader) in the isochronous receive context control register at OHCI offset 460h/464h (see Section 4.44, <i>Isochronous Receive Context Control Register</i>) is 0. |
| 11-10 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 11 and 10 return 0s when read. |
| 9 | DV_Branch2 | RSC | When bit 9 is set to 1, the isochronous receive context 2 synchronizes reception to the DV frame start tag in bufferfill mode if input_more.b = 01b, and jumps to the descriptor pointed to by frameBranch if a DV frame start tag is received out of place. This bit is only interpreted when bit 8 (CIP_Strip2) is 1 and bit 30 (isochHeader) in the isochronous receive context control register at OHCI offset 440h/444h (see Section 4.44, <i>Isochronous Receive Context Control Register</i>) is 0. |
| 8 | CIP_Strip2 | RSC | When bit 8 is set to 1, the isochronous receive context 2 strips the first two quadlets of payload. This bit is only interpreted when bit 30 (isochHeader) in the isochronous receive context control register at OHCI offset 440h/444h (see Section 4.44, <i>Isochronous Receive Context Control Register</i>) is 0. |

Table 5-2. Isochronous Receive Digital Video Enhancements Register Description (Continued)

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|------------|------|---|
| 7-6 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 7 and 6 return 0s when read. |
| 5 | DV_Branch1 | RSC | When bit 5 is set to 1, the isochronous receive context 1 synchronizes reception to the DV frame start tag in bufferfill mode if input_more.b = 01b, and jumps to the descriptor pointed to by frameBranch if a DV frame start tag is received out of place. This bit is only interpreted when bit 4 (CIP_Strip1) is 1 and bit 30 (isochHeader) in the isochronous receive context control register at OHCI offset 420h/424h (see Section 4.44, <i>Isochronous Receive Context Control Register</i>) is 0. |
| 4 | CIP_Strip1 | RSC | When bit 4 is set to 1, the isochronous receive context 1 strips the first two quadlets of payload. This bit is only interpreted when bit 30 (isochHeader) in the isochronous receive context control register at OHCI offset 420h/424h (see Section 4.44, <i>Isochronous Receive Context Control Register</i>) is 0. |
| 3-2 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 3 and 2 return 0s when read. |
| 1 | DV_Branch0 | RSC | When bit 1 is set to 1, the isochronous receive context 0 synchronizes reception to the DV frame start tag in bufferfill mode if input_more.b = 01b and jumps to the descriptor pointed to by frameBranch if a DV frame start tag is received out of place. This bit is only interpreted when bit 0 (CIP_Strip0) is 1 and bit 30 (isochHeader) in the isochronous receive context control register at OHCI offset 400h/404h (see Section 4.44, <i>Isochronous Receive Context Control Register</i>) is 0. |
| 0 | CIP_Strip0 | RSC | When bit 0 is set to 1, the isochronous receive context 0 strips the first two quadlets of payload. This bit is only interpreted when bit 30 (isochHeader) in the isochronous receive context control register at OHCI offset 400h/404h (see Section 4.44, <i>Isochronous Receive Context Control Register</i>) is 0. |

5.5 Link Enhancement Register

This register is a memory-mapped set/clear register that is an alias of the link enhancement control register at PCI offset F4h. These bits may be initialized by software. Some of the bits may also be initialized by a serial EEPROM, if one is present, as noted in the bit descriptions below. If the bits are to be initialized by software, then the bits must be initialized prior to setting bit 19 (LPS) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, *Host Controller Control Register*). See Table 5-3 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|------------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|
| Name | Link enhancement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Link enhancement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | RSC | R | RSC | RSC | R | R | R/W | RSC | RSC | R | R | R | R | RSC | RSC | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Link enhancement**
 Offset: A88h set register
 A8Ch clear register
 Type: Read/Set/Clear, Read/Write, Read-only
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 5-3. Link Enhancement Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-----------------|------|---|
| 31-16 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 31-16 return 0s when read. |
| 15 | dis_at_pipeline | RSC | Disable AT pipelining. When bit 15 is set to 1, out-of-order AT pipelining is disabled. |
| 14 | RSVD | R | Reserved. |
| 13-12 | atx_thresh | RSC | <p>This field sets the initial AT threshold value, which is used until the AT FIFO is underrun. When the TSB82AA2 device retries the packet, it uses a 2-Kbyte threshold, resulting in a store-and-forward operation.</p> <p>00 = Threshold ~ 4K bytes resulting in a store-and-forward operation (default) 01 = Threshold ~ 1.7K bytes 10 = Threshold ~ 1K bytes 11 = Threshold ~ 512 bytes</p> <p>These bits fine-tune the asynchronous transmit threshold. For most applications the 1.7-K threshold is optimal. Changing this value may increase or decrease the 1394 latency depending on the average PCI bus latency.</p> <p>Setting the AT threshold to 1.7K, 1K, or 512 bytes results in data being transmitted at these thresholds or when an entire packet has been checked into the FIFO. If the packet to be transmitted is larger than the AT threshold, then the remaining data must be received before the AT FIFO is emptied; otherwise, an underrun condition occurs, resulting in a packet error at the receiving node. As a result, the link then commences store-and-forward operation—that is, wait until it has the complete packet in the FIFO before retransmitting it on the second attempt, to ensure delivery.</p> <p>An AT threshold of 4K results in store-and-forward operation, which means that asynchronous data is not transmitted until an end-of-packet token is received. Restated, setting the AT threshold to 4K results in only complete packets being transmitted.</p> <p>Note that this device always uses store-and-forward when the asynchronous transmit retries register at OHCI offset 08h (see Section 4.3, <i>Asynchronous Transmit Retries Register</i>) is cleared.</p> |
| 11 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 11 returns 0 when read. |
| 10 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 10 returns 0 when read. |
| 9 | enab_aud_ts | R/W | Enable audio/music CIP timestamp enhancement. When bit 9 is set to 1, the enhancement is enabled for audio/music CIP transmit streams (FMT = 10h). |
| 8 | enab_dv_ts | RSC | Enable DV CIP timestamp enhancement. When bit 8 is set to 1, the enhancement is enabled for DV CIP transmit streams (FMT = 00h). |

Table 5-3. Link Enhancement Register Description (Continued)

| | | | |
|-----|------------------|-----|---|
| 7 | enab_unfair | RSC | Enable asynchronous priority requests. OHCI-Lynx™ compatible. Setting bit 7 to 1 enables the link to respond to requests with priority arbitration. It is recommended that this bit be set to 1. |
| 6 | RSVD | R | This bit is not assigned in the TSB82AA2 follow-on products, since this bit location loaded by the serial EEPROM from the enhancements field corresponds to bit 23 (programPhyEnable) in the host controller control register at OHCI offset 50h/54h (see Section 4.16, <i>Host Controller Control Register</i>). |
| 5-3 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 5-3 return 0s when read. |
| 2 | enab_insert_idle | RSC | Enable insert idle. OHCI-Lynx™ compatible. When the PHY layer has control of the PHY_CTL0-PHY_CTL1 internal control lines and PHY_DATA0-PHY_DATA7 internal data lines and the link requests control, the PHY layer drives 11b on the PHY_CTL0-PHY_CTL1 internal lines. The link can then start driving these lines immediately. Setting bit 2 to 1 inserts an idle state, so the link waits one clock cycle before it starts driving the lines (turnaround time). |
| 1 | enab_accel | RSC | Enable acceleration enhancements. OHCI-Lynx™ compatible. When bit 1 is set to 1, the PHY layer is notified that the link supports the IEEE Std 1394a-2000 acceleration enhancements, that is, ack-accelerated, fly-by concatenation, etc. It is recommended that this bit be set to 1. |
| 0 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bit 0 returns 0 when read. |

5.6 Timestamp Offset Register

The value of this register is added as an offset to the cycle timer value when using the MPEG, DV, and CIP enhancements. A timestamp offset register is implemented per isochronous transmit context. The n value following the offset indicates the context number (n = 0, 1, 2, 3, ..., 7). These registers are programmed by software as appropriate. See Table 5-4 for a complete description of the register contents.

| Bit | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|----------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Name | Timestamp offset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R | R | R | R | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | Timestamp offset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Register: **Timestamp offset**
 Offset: A90h + (4*n)
 Type: Read/Write, Read-only
 Default: 0000 0000h

Table 5-4. Timestamp Offset Register Description

| BIT | FIELD NAME | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|----------------------|------|---|
| 31 | DisableInitialOffset | R/W | Bit 31 disables the use of the initial timestamp offset when the MPEG2 enhancements are enabled. A value of 0 indicates the use of the initial offset, a value of 1 indicates that the initial offset must not be applied to the calculated timestamp. This bit has no meaning for the DV timestamp enhancements. |
| 30-25 | RSVD | R | Reserved. Bits 30-25 return 0s when read. |
| 24-12 | CycleCount | R/W | This field adds an offset to the cycle count field in the timestamp when the DV or MPEG2 enhancements are enabled. The cycle count field is incremented modulo 8000; therefore, values in this field must be limited between 0 and 7999. |
| 11-0 | CycleOffset | R/W | This field adds an offset to the cycle offset field in the timestamp when the DV or MPEG2 enhancements are enabled. The cycle offset field is incremented modulo 3072; therefore, values in this field must be limited between 0 and 3071. |

6 GPIO Interface

The general-purpose input/output (GPIO) interface consists of one GPIO port available via the MFUNC terminal by configuring the multifunction configuration register (PCI offset E8h). GPIO powers up as a general-purpose input and is programmable via the GPIO control register. Figure 6-1 shows the logic diagram for GPIO implementation.

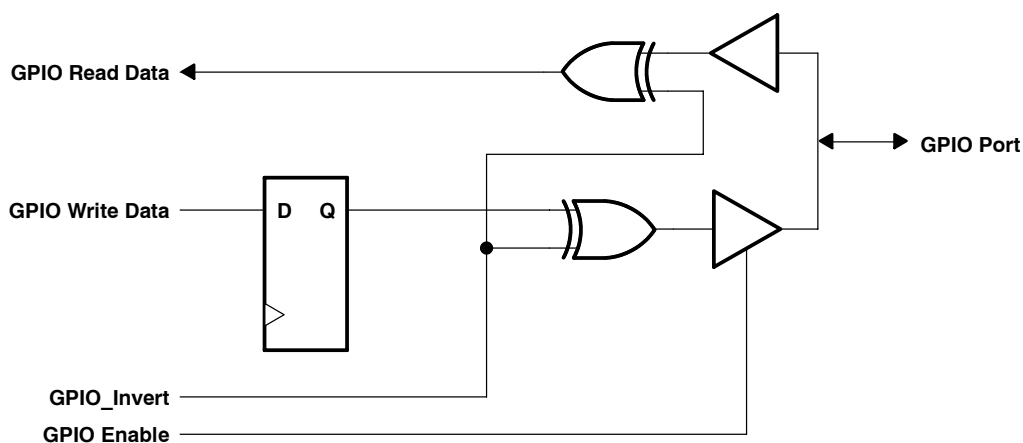


Figure 6-1. GPIO Logic Diagram

7 Serial EEPROM Interface

The TSB82AA2 device provides a serial bus interface to initialize the 1394 global unique ID register and a few PCI configuration registers through a serial EEPROM. The TSB82AA2 device communicates with the serial EEPROM via the 2-wire serial interface.

After power up the serial interface initializes the locations listed in Table 7-1. While the TSB82AA2 device accesses the serial EEPROM, all incoming PCI slave accesses are terminated with retry status. Table 7-1 shows the serial EEPROM memory map required for initializing the TSB82AA2 registers.

NOTE: If a ROM is implemented in the design, it must be programmed. An unprogrammed ROM defaults to all 1s, which could adversely impact device operation.

Table 7-1. Serial EEPROM Map

| BYTE ADDRESS | BYTE DESCRIPTION | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|
| 00 | PCI maximum latency (PCI offset 3Eh) | | | | PCI minimum grant (PCI offset 3Fh) | | | |
| 01 | PCI subsystem vendor ID alias (lsbyte) (PCI offset F8h) | | | | | | | |
| 02 | PCI subsystem vendor ID alias (msbyte) (PCI offset F9h) | | | | | | | |
| 03 | PCI subsystem ID alias (lsbyte) (PCI offset FAh) | | | | | | | |
| 04 | PCI subsystem ID alias (msbyte) (PCI offset FBh) | | | | | | | |
| 05 | [7] Link_enhancement Control.enab_unfair (PCI offset F4h, bit 7) | [6] HCControl. ProgramPhy Enable (OHCI offset 50h, bit 23) | [5-3] RSVD | | [2] Link_enhancement Control.enab_ insert_idle (PCI_ offset F4h, bit 2) | [1] Link_enhancement Control.enab_accel (PCI offset F4h, bit 1) | [0] RSVD | |
| 06 | [7-6] RSVD | | [5] † MiniRom enable (OHCI offset 04h, bit 5) | | [4-0] RSVD | | | |
| 07 | 1394 GUID high (lsbyte 0) (OHCI offset 24h) | | | | | | | |
| 08 | 1394 GUID high (byte 1) (OHCI offset 25h) | | | | | | | |
| 09 | 1394 GUID high (byte 2) (OHCI offset 26h) | | | | | | | |
| 0A | 1394 GUID high (msbyte 3) (OHCI offset 27h) | | | | | | | |
| 0B | 1394 GUID low (lsbyte 0) (OHCI offset 28h) | | | | | | | |
| 0C | 1394 GUID low (byte 1) (OHCI offset 29h) | | | | | | | |
| 0D | 1394 GUID low (byte 2) (OHCI offset 30h) | | | | | | | |
| 0E | 1394 GUID low (msbyte 3) (OHCI offset 31h) | | | | | | | |
| 0F | Checksum | | | | | | | |
| 10 | [15] Link Enhancement.dis_ at_pipeline (PCI offset F4h, bit 15) | [14] Enab_draft (PCI offset F4h, bit 14) | [13-12] Link Enhancement.atx_ thresh (PCI offset F4h, bits 13-12) | | [11-8] RSVD | | | |
| 11 | [7] RSVD | [6] MiscConfig. cardbus (PCI offset F0h, bit 6) | [5] RSVD | [4] MiscConfi g.dis_tgt_ abt (PCI offset F0h, bit 4 | [3] RSVD | [2] MiscConfig.disable _sclkgate (PCI offset F0h, bit 2) | [1] MiscConfig.disable _pcigate (PCI offset F0h, bit 1) | [0] MiscConfi g.keep_pcl k (PCI offset F0h, bit 0) |
| 12 | [15] MiscConfig.PME_D 3cold (PCI offset F0h, bit 15) | [14-11] RSVD | | | | [10] ignore_IntEvent. MasterIntEnable_ for_pme (PCI offset F0h, bit 10) | [9-8] MR_Enhance (PCI offset F0h, bits 9-8) | |
| 13 | [7-4] BusOptions.Max_Rec (OHCI offset 20h, bits 15-12) | | | | [3-0] RSVD | | | |
| 14 | [7-3] CIS offset (PCI offset 28h, bits 7-3) | | | | | [2-0] RSVD | | |
| 15-16 | [7-0] RSVD | | | | | | | |
| 17 | [7-3] RSVD | | | | | [2-0] MultifunctionSelect.MFunc_Sel (PCI offset E8h, bits 2-0) | | |
| 18-1F | RSVD | | | | | | | |

† If bit 5 at EEPROM byte offset 06h is set, then the MiniRom is enabled and the starting address is 20h.

8 Electrical Characteristics

8.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings Over Operating Temperature Ranges[†]

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| Supply voltage range, V_{CC} | -0.5 V to 3.6 V |
| Supply voltage range, V_{CCP} | -0.5 V to 5.5 V |
| Input voltage range for PCI, V_I | -0.5 to $V_{CCP} + 0.5$ V |
| Input voltage range for PHY interface, V_I | -0.5 to $V_{CC} + 0.5$ V |
| Output voltage range for PCI, V_O | -0.5 to $V_{CC} + 0.5$ V |
| Output voltage range for PHY interface, V_O | -0.5 to $V_{CC} + 0.5$ V |
| Input clamp current, I_{IK} ($V_I < 0$ or $V_I > V_{CC}$) (see Note 1) | ± 20 mA |
| Output clamp current, I_{OK} ($V_O < 0$ or $V_O > V_{CC}$) (see Note 2) | ± 20 mA |
| Storage temperature range | -65°C to 150°C |

[†] Stresses beyond those listed under absolute maximum ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under recommended operating conditions is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Applies to external input and bidirectional buffers. $V_I > V_{CCP}$.
2. Applies to external output and bidirectional buffers. $V_O > V_{CCP}$.

8.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

| | | | OPERATION | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|--------------------|---|---------------|-----------|----------------|-----|----------------|------|
| V_{CC} | Core voltage | Commercial | 3.3 V | 3 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V |
| V_{CCP} | PCI I/O clamping voltage | Commercial | 3.3 V | 3 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V |
| | | | 5 V | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | |
| V_{IH}^{\dagger} | High-level input voltage | PCI | 3.3 V | $0.475V_{CCP}$ | | V_{CCP} | V |
| | | | 5 V | 2 | | V_{CCP} | |
| | | PHY interface | | 2 | | 3.6 | |
| V_{IL}^{\dagger} | Low-level input voltage | PCI | 3.3 V | 0 | | $0.325V_{CCP}$ | V |
| | | | 5 V | 0 | | 0.8 | |
| | | PHY interface | | 0 | | 0.8 | |
| V_I | Input voltage | PCI | 3.3 V | 0 | | V_{CCP} | V |
| | | PHY interface | | 0 | | 3.6 | |
| $V_{O\ddagger}$ | Output voltage | PCI | 3.3 V | 0 | | V_{CCP} | V |
| | | PHY interface | | 0 | | 3.6 | |
| t_t | Input transition time (t_r and t_f) | PCI | | 0 | | 6 | ns |
| T_A | Operating ambient temperature | | | -40 | 25 | 85 | °C |
| $T_{J\S}$ | Virtual junction temperature | | | 0 | 25 | 115 | °C |

[†] Applies to external inputs and bidirectional buffers without hysteresis.

[‡] Applies to external output buffers.

[§] The junction temperatures reflect simulation conditions. Customer is responsible for verifying junction temperature.

8.3 Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions (unless otherwise noted)

| | | OPERATION | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------|-----|---------------|
| V_{OH} High-level output voltage | PCI | | $I_{OH} = -0.5 \text{ mA}$ | $0.9V_{CC}$ | | V |
| | | | $I_{OH} = -2 \text{ mA}$ | 2.4 | | |
| | PHY interface | | $I_{OH} = -4 \text{ mA}$ | 2.8 | | |
| | | | $I_{OH} = -8 \text{ mA}$ | $V_{CC} - 0.6$ | | |
| V_{OL}^{\dagger} Low-level output voltage | PCI | | $I_{OL} = 1.5 \text{ mA}$ | $0.1V_{CC}$ | | V |
| | | | $I_{OL} = 6 \text{ mA}$ | 0.55 | | |
| | PCI_PME | | $I_{OL} = 4 \text{ mA}$ | 0.5 | | |
| | PHY interface | | $I_{OL} = 8 \text{ mA}$ | 0.5 | | |
| I_{OZ} 3-state output high-impedance | Output terminals | 3.6 V | $V_O = V_{CC}$ or GND | ± 20 | | μA |
| I_{IL} Low-level input current | Input terminals | 3.6 V | $V_I = \text{GND}^{\dagger}$ | ± 20 | | μA |
| | I/O terminals [†] | 3.6 V | $V_I = \text{GND}^{\dagger}$ | ± 20 | | |
| I_{IH} High-level input current | PCI [†] | 3.6 V | $V_I = V_{CC}^{\dagger}$ | ± 20 | | μA |
| | Others [†] | 3.6 V | $V_I = V_{CC}^{\dagger}$ | ± 20 | | |

[†] For I/O terminals, input leakage (I_{IL} and I_{IH}) includes I_{OZ} of the disabled output.

8.4 Switching Characteristics for PCI Interface[‡]

| PARAMETER | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| t_{su} | Setup time before PCLK | 7 | | | ns |
| t_h | Hold time after PCLK | 0 | | | ns |
| t_{val} | Delay time, PCLK to data valid | 2 | | 11 | ns |

[‡] These parameters are ensured by design.

8.5 Switching Characteristics for PHY-Link Interface[‡]

| PARAMETER | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|-----------|---|-----|-----|-----|------|
| t_{su} | Setup time, Dn, CTLn, LREQ to PHY_CLK | 6 | | | ns |
| t_h | Hold time, Dn, CTLn, LREQ after PHY_CLK | 0 | | | ns |
| t_d | Delay time, PHY_CLK to Dn, CTLn | 1 | | 10 | ns |

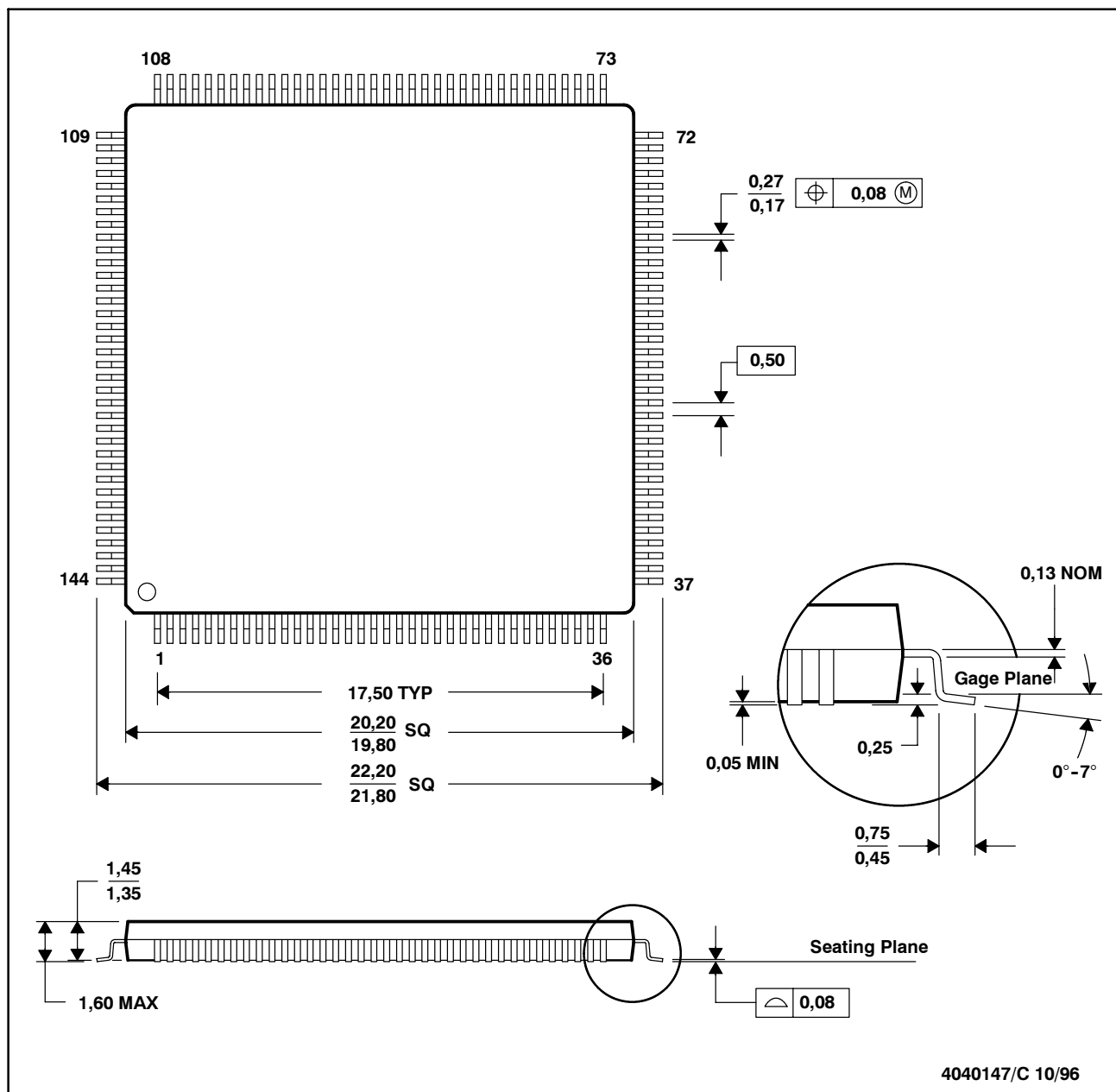
[‡] These parameters are ensured by design.

9 Mechanical Information

The TSB82AA2 is packaged in a 144-terminal PGE package. The following shows the mechanical dimensions for the PGE package.

PGE (S-PQFP-G144)

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK



- NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Falls within JEDEC MS-026



PACKAGING INFORMATION

| Orderable Device | Status (1) | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | Package Qty | Eco Plan (2) | Lead/Ball Finish (6) | MSL Peak Temp (3) | Op Temp (°C) | Device Marking (4/5) | Samples |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------|
| TSB82AA2IPGEEP | NRND | LQFP | PGE | 144 | 60 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-1-260C-UNLIM | -40 to 85 | TSB82AA2IEP | |
| V62/04611-01XE | NRND | LQFP | PGE | 144 | 60 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | CU NIPDAU | Level-1-260C-UNLIM | -40 to 85 | TSB82AA2IEP | |

(1) The marketing status values are defined as follows:

ACTIVE: Product device recommended for new designs.

LIFEBUY: TI has announced that the device will be discontinued, and a lifetime-buy period is in effect.

NRND: Not recommended for new designs. Device is in production to support existing customers, but TI does not recommend using this part in a new design.

PREVIEW: Device has been announced but is not in production. Samples may or may not be available.

OBsolete: TI has discontinued the production of the device.

(2) Eco Plan - The planned eco-friendly classification: Pb-Free (RoHS), Pb-Free (RoHS Exempt), or Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) - please check <http://www.ti.com/productcontent> for the latest availability information and additional product content details.

TBD: The Pb-Free/Green conversion plan has not been defined.

Pb-Free (RoHS): TI's terms "Lead-Free" or "Pb-Free" mean semiconductor products that are compatible with the current RoHS requirements for all 6 substances, including the requirement that lead not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous materials. Where designed to be soldered at high temperatures, TI Pb-Free products are suitable for use in specified lead-free processes.

Pb-Free (RoHS Exempt): This component has a RoHS exemption for either 1) lead-based flip-chip solder bumps used between the die and package, or 2) lead-based die adhesive used between the die and leadframe. The component is otherwise considered Pb-Free (RoHS compatible) as defined above.

Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br): TI defines "Green" to mean Pb-Free (RoHS compatible), and free of Bromine (Br) and Antimony (Sb) based flame retardants (Br or Sb do not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous material)

(3) MSL, Peak Temp. - The Moisture Sensitivity Level rating according to the JEDEC industry standard classifications, and peak solder temperature.

(4) There may be additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category on the device.

(5) Multiple Device Markings will be inside parentheses. Only one Device Marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "-" will appear on a device. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire Device Marking for that device.

(6) Lead/Ball Finish - Orderable Devices may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead/Ball Finish values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

Important Information and Disclaimer: The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.



www.ti.com

Distributor of Texas Instruments: Excellent Integrated System Limited

Datasheet of TSB82AA2IPGEEP - IC LINK LAYER CONTROLLER 144LQFP

Contact us: sales@integrated-circuit.com Website: www.integrated-circuit.com

PACKAGE OPTION ADDENDUM

31-May-2014

In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.

OTHER QUALIFIED VERSIONS OF TSB82AA2-EP :

- Catalog: [TSB82AA2](#)

NOTE: Qualified Version Definitions:

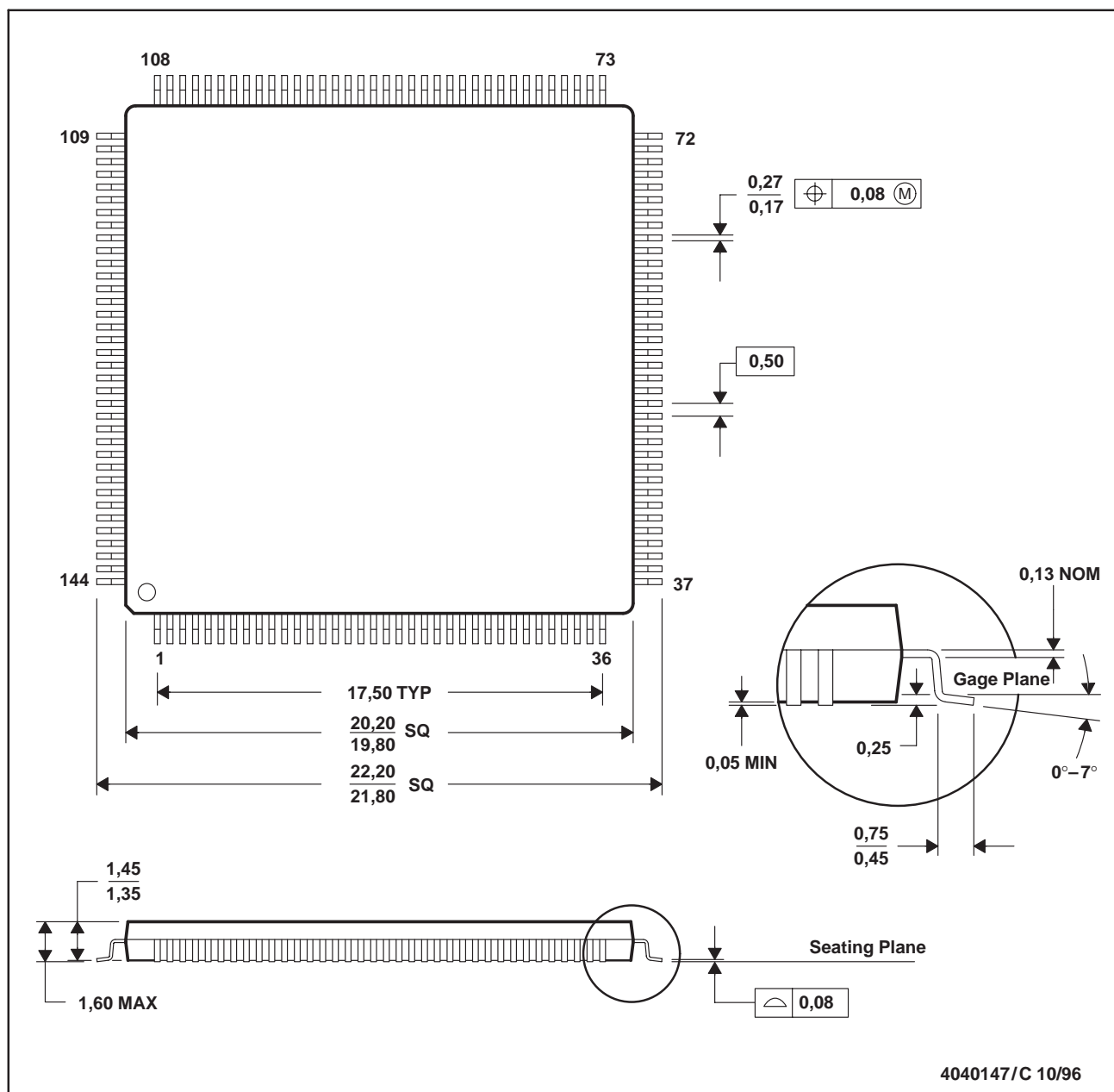
- Catalog - TI's standard catalog product

MECHANICAL DATA

MTQF017A – OCTOBER 1994 – REVISED DECEMBER 1996

PGE (S-PQFP-G144)

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK



- NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Falls within JEDEC MS-026

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Texas Instruments Incorporated and its subsidiaries (TI) reserve the right to make corrections, enhancements, improvements and other changes to its semiconductor products and services per JESD46, latest issue, and to discontinue any product or service per JESD48, latest issue. Buyers should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete. All semiconductor products (also referred to herein as "components") are sold subject to TI's terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgment.

TI warrants performance of its components to the specifications applicable at the time of sale, in accordance with the warranty in TI's terms and conditions of sale of semiconductor products. Testing and other quality control techniques are used to the extent TI deems necessary to support this warranty. Except where mandated by applicable law, testing of all parameters of each component is not necessarily performed.

TI assumes no liability for applications assistance or the design of Buyers' products. Buyers are responsible for their products and applications using TI components. To minimize the risks associated with Buyers' products and applications, Buyers should provide adequate design and operating safeguards.

TI does not warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other intellectual property right relating to any combination, machine, or process in which TI components or services are used. Information published by TI regarding third-party products or services does not constitute a license to use such products or services or a warranty or endorsement thereof. Use of such information may require a license from a third party under the patents or other intellectual property of the third party, or a license from TI under the patents or other intellectual property of TI.

Reproduction of significant portions of TI information in TI data books or data sheets is permissible only if reproduction is without alteration and is accompanied by all associated warranties, conditions, limitations, and notices. TI is not responsible or liable for such altered documentation. Information of third parties may be subject to additional restrictions.

Resale of TI components or services with statements different from or beyond the parameters stated by TI for that component or service voids all express and any implied warranties for the associated TI component or service and is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for any such statements.

Buyer acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible for compliance with all legal, regulatory and safety-related requirements concerning its products, and any use of TI components in its applications, notwithstanding any applications-related information or support that may be provided by TI. Buyer represents and agrees that it has all the necessary expertise to create and implement safeguards which anticipate dangerous consequences of failures, monitor failures and their consequences, lessen the likelihood of failures that might cause harm and take appropriate remedial actions. Buyer will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against any damages arising out of the use of any TI components in safety-critical applications.

In some cases, TI components may be promoted specifically to facilitate safety-related applications. With such components, TI's goal is to help enable customers to design and create their own end-product solutions that meet applicable functional safety standards and requirements. Nonetheless, such components are subject to these terms.

No TI components are authorized for use in FDA Class III (or similar life-critical medical equipment) unless authorized officers of the parties have executed a special agreement specifically governing such use.

Only those TI components which TI has specifically designated as military grade or "enhanced plastic" are designed and intended for use in military/aerospace applications or environments. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that any military or aerospace use of TI components which have **not** been so designated is solely at the Buyer's risk, and that Buyer is solely responsible for compliance with all legal and regulatory requirements in connection with such use.

TI has specifically designated certain components as meeting ISO/TS16949 requirements, mainly for automotive use. In any case of use of non-designated products, TI will not be responsible for any failure to meet ISO/TS16949.

Products

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Audio | www.ti.com/audio |
| Amplifiers | amplifier.ti.com |
| Data Converters | dataconverter.ti.com |
| DLP® Products | www.dlp.com |
| DSP | dsp.ti.com |
| Clocks and Timers | www.ti.com/clocks |
| Interface | interface.ti.com |
| Logic | logic.ti.com |
| Power Mgmt | power.ti.com |
| Microcontrollers | microcontroller.ti.com |
| RFID | www.ti-rfid.com |
| OMAP Applications Processors | www.ti.com/omap |
| Wireless Connectivity | www.ti.com/wirelessconnectivity |

Applications

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Automotive and Transportation | www.ti.com/automotive |
| Communications and Telecom | www.ti.com/communications |
| Computers and Peripherals | www.ti.com/computers |
| Consumer Electronics | www.ti.com/consumer-apps |
| Energy and Lighting | www.ti.com/energy |
| Industrial | www.ti.com/industrial |
| Medical | www.ti.com/medical |
| Security | www.ti.com/security |
| Space, Avionics and Defense | www.ti.com/space-avionics-defense |
| Video and Imaging | www.ti.com/video |

TI E2E Community

e2e.ti.com